CLIENT DRAFT

FHWA RIGHT-OF-WAY INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

Avery Landing

Avery, Idaho

Prepared for:

Western Federal Lands Highway Division
Vancouver, Washington

Prepared by:

AMEC Geomatrix, Inc.
Seattle, WA

and:

Robert Peccia & Associates, Inc.
Helen, MT

July 2011

Project No. SE1016011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 SITE DESCRIPTION 2
1.2 BACKGROUND 2
1.3 OBJECTIVES 4

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK 7
2.1 SOIL SAMPLING 7
2.2 LNAPL INTERFACE INVESTIGATION 8
2.3 REPORTING 8

3.0 SCHEDULE 9

4.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY 11

5.0 REFERENCES 13

TABLES

Table 1 Summary of Proposed Boring Locations

FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Vicinity Map
Figure 2 Site Layout
Figure 3 Known Extent of Petroleum Hydrocarbon Plume
Figure 4 Proposed Sample Locations

APPENDICES

Appendix A Sampling and Analysis Plan
Appendix B Quality Assurance Project Plan
Appendix C Health and Safety Plan

This page intentionally left blank.

FHWA RIGHT-OF-WAY INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN
Avery Landing
Avery, Idaho

1.0 INTRODUCTION

AMEC Geomatrix, Inc. (AMEC) and Robert Peccia and Associates, Inc. (RPA) have prepared this Work Plan on behalf of Western Federal Lands Highway Division (WFLHD) of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in response to an executive order from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to FHWA to carry out additional testing and site cleanup of contamination at the Avery Landing former railroad yard (site). This Work Plan describes subsurface investigation activities to be performed at the site under the Clean Water Act as amended by the Oil Pollution Act, consistent with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) and sections of the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) applicable to removal actions (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Section 300.415).

The EPA has found and identified contamination of the soils and groundwater in an area along the St, Joe River in Idaho historically known as the Avery Landing Railway Yard. EPA has found both CERCLA regulated substances and Clean Water Act violations (specifically oil) contaminating soil and groundwater at the site with releases to the St Joe River. The oil contamination extends onto FHWA property along Idaho State Highway 50. FHWA acquired the original railroad grade right-of-way located along the northern edge of the Avery Landing site for construction and expansion of State Highway 50. Soil and groundwater at the site are known to contain petroleum hydrocarbons and other hazardous substances (primarily related to hydrocarbon impacts), apparently associated with the site's historical use as a railroad roundhouse and maintenance facility (Ecology and Environment, 2010). EPA has completed an Engineers Evaluation/Cost Analysis (EE/CA) (Ecology and Environment, 2010) and will be developing a draft Action Memorandum (Action Memo) that outlines the preferred cleanup of the contamination at Avery Landing. EPA's executive order requires FHWA to complete a removal action consistent with the Action Memo on the FHWA property; however, soil characterization has not been performed on the right-of-way to a level necessary to complete a suitable design for the removal action. Specifically the northern extent of petroleum impacts on to the FHWA property, including the east/west lateral extent of impacts along State Highway 50, is not characterized. This Work Plan presents an approach to characterize the extent of soil impacts within the right-of-way owned by FHWA to determine the extent of removal actions necessary under the executive order and provide information for design of the removal action.

1.1 SITE DESCRIPTION

The Avery Landing site is located in the St. Joe River Valley in the Bitterroot Mountains in northern Idaho, 1 mile west of the town of Avery in Shoshone County (Figure 1). The site is directly adjacent to the St. Joe River to the south and includes a portion of Highway 50 to the north. The site is located within the northeast quarter of Section 16, Township 45 North, Range 5 East, and the northwest corner of Section 15, Township 45 North, Range 5 East.

The site is divided into three properties. The former railroad grade right-of-way, along the northern border of the site, is owned by FHWA. South of the railroad grade, the eastern portion of the site (Section 15) is owned by Larry Bentcik, who maintains a vacation cottage and mule corral on the property. The western portion (Section 16) is owned by Potlatch Corporation (Potlatch). Until recently, several year-round and seasonal residents lived on the property, and associated houses, motor homes, and a domestic well were located on the Potlatch property. In 2009, Potlatch removed and/or demolished the residences and disconnected the trailer sites from the domestic well. The well is reportedly disconnected and not in use (Ecology and Environment, 2010), but it apparently has not been abandoned in accordance with state regulations.

1.2 BACKGROUND

A summary of site history and environmental impacts is provided in this section. This section is summarized from a complete literature review of site history and use, as well as of the currently known extent of environmental impacts at the site, that was performed in an Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis (EE/CA) conducted for the site in 2010 (Ecology and Environment, 2010). The site and relevant historical features are depicted in Figure 2.

The site was used as a switching and maintenance facility for the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific Railroad (Milwaukee Railroad) from 1907 until 1977. The facility included structures associated with railroad operations, including a turntable, roundhouse, machine shop, fan house, engine house, boiler house, storehouses, coal dock, oil tanks, a pump house, and other aboveground structures. Activities included refueling locomotives, using solvents to clean engine parts, cleaning locomotives, and maintaining equipment. The facility was located at the end of an electric rail line from the east; at the Avery facility, trains switched to fuel oil and/or diesel locomotives. Fuel oil was stored on site in a 500,000-gallon above-ground storage tank (AST). The Milwaukee Railroad began to operate electric locomotives in the mid-1910s and continued until the mid-1970s, and transformer oil was reportedly stored at the Avery Landing site. During field investigations in 2007 and 2009, trace concentrations of PCBs and other CERCLA regulated substances were detected in subsurface soils, in groundwater, and within LNAPL on site, although not on FHWA property. Only hydrocarbon contamination has been found on the FHWA right-of-way.

From 1973 to 1980, Potlatch leased portions of the site from the Milwaukee Railroad (renamed the CMC Real Estate Company), then acquired the western portion (Section 16) of the site in 1980. Potlatch leveled and graded the property and then used it for temporary log storage. Portions of the property have also been leased to other tenants for log storage, parking, and trailer sites. All buildings and equipment associated with the former railroad maintenance facility were demolished after Milwaukee Railroad ceased operations, but it unknown when or by whom. The eastern portion was sold to David Thierault, then purchased by Mr. Larry Bentcik, the current owner, in 2007.

The original railroad grade along the northern edge of the site was acquired by FHWA for use in the construction and expansion of State Highway 50. A portion of the site extends to the shoulder north of the highway. In this location, a former railroad roundhouse AST was located. Potlatch, which has conducted several remedial activities on-site, re-injected untreated groundwater in this area from a pump-and-treat system present on site during the 1990s, after processing the groundwater through an oil/water separator.

Soil and groundwater characterization has been performed at the site during several previous investigations, including, most recently, an EPA Removal Assessment (Ecology and Environment, 2007) and field investigations conducted by Potlatch (Golder, 2009, 2010). The results of these and former investigations have been summarized in the 2010 EE/CA (Ecology and Environment, 2010), for which the field work was performed by Potlatch under a 2007 Administrative Settlement Agreement and Order on Consent (ASAOC) with EPA (Golder, 2009, 2010).

Based on the findings of the EE/CA, soil, groundwater, surface water, and sediment at the Avery Landing site have been found to contain petroleum hydrocarbons and hazardous substances (predominantly related to the hydrocarbon plume) that appear to be associated with the site's historical use as a railroad roundhouse and maintenance facility for the Milwaukee Railroad (Figure 3). Petroleum hydrocarbons (diesel and heavy oil) are present in subsurface soil and groundwater and are discharging into the St. Joe River, which is adjacent to the site. Free product (light non-aqueous phase liquid or LNAPL) has been observed in borings and monitoring wells on site, indicating that a continuing source of petroleum hydrocarbons is present in subsurface soils and contributing to ongoing impacts to the St. Joe River. The Draft Action Memorandum (EPA, 2011) requires that a removal action consisting of excavation and removal of contaminated soils and LNAPL be performed to the extent practical and that excavated soils be disposed of at a permitted landfill. EPA anticipates that the bulk of the contamination will be removed and that remaining contamination will be addressed by natural attenuation.

The extent of the known petroleum and LNAPL impacts is depicted in Figure 3. With the exception of a cluster of borings near the northeast corner of the site (in the area of former groundwater reinjection by Potlatch), no borings or monitoring wells have been advanced within the FHWA right-of-way during previous investigations, and the extent of soil impacts on FHWA property is therefore only inferred in the characterization work performed to date.

1.3 Objectives

The objective of the site characterization described in this Work Plan is two-fold:

1. to evaluate the nature and extent of petroleum hydrocarbon contamination in soil on the FHWA owned right-of-way within the Avery Landing site to determine if any cleanup will be necessary, and
2. to provide data suitable to design a final removal action for cleanup of the right-of-way or alternatively, for documenting that no further action is necessary.

Specifically, the extent of petroleum hydrocarbon impacts in subsurface soils of the FHWA right-of-way will be investigated. Although the known extent of the petroleum hydrocarbon plume in site soils is known to approach the FHWA property, no borings or monitoring wells have been advanced within the right-of-way except at the northeast corner of the site, so the northern and lateral extent of petroleum impacts from the Avery Landing Rail Yard is inferred for the FWHA property from borings on Potlatch and Bentcik properties.

The Work Plan objective will be achieved by conducting soil sampling for hydrocarbon analysis and measurements of any identified LNAPL at depths above and at the water table. Boring locations are selected in this Work Plan in order to bound the extent of these impacts and determine if any removal actions consistent with the Action Memo will be necessary in the FHWA portion of the site. If the investigation determines a removal action is necessary, the data needs to be sufficient to allow a removal action to be evaluated and designed. If a removal action is not determined to be necessary on the FHWA property, the data collected must be sufficient to document that decision.

Data quality objectives (DQOs) for the investigation are established in order to allow decision-making for potential removal action at the site. The Clean Water Act, as amended by the Oil Pollution Act, prohibits the discharge of oil affecting natural resource belonging to the United States in such quantities as are determined by the EPA to be harmful. The EPA has determined that a "harmful quantity" of oil is an amount that, when discharged, violates applicable water quality standards, causes a film or sheen on the surface of the water, or causes a sludge to be deposited beneath the surface (40 CFR § 110.3). Idaho state regulations do not provide specific soil screening levels for TPH. Based on EPA requirements, for the purposes of this investigation, oil present at quantities producing a sheen, sludge, or measurable LNAPL will be considered to be a harmful quantity, as oil in these quantities is likely to represent an ongoing source to downgradient groundwater and the St. Joe

River. Soil that does not contain visible impacts and that does not fail the sheen test is unlikely to pose a risk to the river and could potentially be left in place.

This page intentionally left blank.

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

Borings shall be installed to delineate the extent of petroleum contamination on FHWA land to provide information necessary for decision making and design of any potential Removal Actions to be conducted under CERCLA. The following scope of work will be performed:

1. Topographic survey of the contamination area within the ROW for quantity verification;
2. Drill and sample approximately 8 borings to 20 feet depth (or to one foot below the water table) along the ROW to delineate nature and extent of contamination;
3. Borings will be logged by a geologist per ASTM standards including measuring the depth to water in each boring upon completion of the drilling of each hole. Borings will be evaluated for LNAPL with the use of an interface probe;
4. Obtain two soil samples for laboratory testing for petroleum hydrocarbons from each boring, one at approximately 5 ft depth, and the second at the water table. Up to four additional samples will be analyzed as needed from the various borings at the discretion of the field geologist;
5. Submit soil samples for laboratory analysis of petroleum hydrocarbons using the Northwest Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon Method for diesel and heavy oils (NWTPH-Dx); and
6. Prepare a brief data report outlining the results of the investigation.

Table 1 lists proposed borings.

Sampling will be performed in accordance with AMEC protocols as presented in the Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) (Appendix A), and in accordance with the Quality Assurance Program Plan (Appendix B). All site investigation activities will be conducted in accordance with the site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) presented in Appendix C. Tasks associated with the investigation are further detailed below.

2.1 SOIL SAMPLING

Soil samples will be collected from 8 locations shown in Figure 4 and summarized in Table 1. Boring locations have been selected in order to delineate the nature and extent of any petroleum hydrocarbons present in subsurface soils within the FHWA right-of-way.

Samples will be collected in accordance with the SAP (Appendix A). The borings will be advanced to a maximum depth of the groundwater table or to 20 feet. Two samples will be collected from each boring, one at approximately 5 feet below ground surface (bgs), and one at the groundwater table, using the hollow stem auger drilling method. Samples will also be collected at the discretion of the geologist on site if clear evidence of hydrocarbon contamination is identified, such as free phase product or visible oil-impacted soils. Up to four additional samples may be analyzed at the discretion of the geologist. Survey locations will be provided for each boring. A sheen test, as described in the SAP, will be conducted at 2.5-foot foot intervals in each boring.

The borings will be sampled continuously with the soil core collected in clear, plastic sleeves. The soil lithology will be logged by an AMEC geologist. Two soil samples from each boring will be submitted to the laboratory for analysis. The Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPP) presented in Appendix B describes the requirements for quality assurance/quality control samples.

Soils will be shipped to Analytical Resources, Inc., an EPA-approved laboratory, and analyzed for petroleum hydrocarbons by the NWTPH-Dx following procedures specified in the SAP/QAPP.

2.2 LNAPL Interface Investigation

Within each boring, approximate depth to groundwater will be measured and recorded using an electronic water-level meter with a 0.01-foot calibration, following procedures described in the SAP.

The thickness of LNAPL present in each boring will be measured using an Oil/Water interface meter. These meters measure the depth and thickness of light or dense non-aqueous product layers (DNAPL & LNAPL) in borings or monitoring wells. Complete procedures are provided in the SAP.

2.3 Reporting

The data collected during the site investigation will be evaluated and presented in draft form to FHWA. The data report will include a brief description of the field methods, a scaled figure showing the area investigated and boring locations, boring logs, a summary table of the analytical results, a table of depth to groundwater and any measured LNAPL thickness, laboratory analytical reports and chain of custody documents, and recommendations for further work, if appropriate. The data report will be prepared following receipt of laboratory results, expected within three weeks of sample submittal.

3.0 SCHEDULE

The following schedule is anticipated.

- Site investigation fieldwork: August/September, 2011.
- Draft data report: submitted to FHWA in October, 2011.
- Final data report (incorporating client comments): submitted to FHWA by October 31, 2011.

This page intentionally left blank.

4.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY

Worker health and safety requirements will follow a site-specific Health and Safety Plan prepared in accordance with applicable regulations. The Health and Safety Plan is provided in Appendix C.

This page intentionally left blank.

5.0 REFERENCES

Ecology and Environment, Inc., 2007, Removal Assessment Report, Avery Landing Site, Avery, Idaho, prepared for the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Seattle, Washington, under Superfund Technical Assessment and Response Team contract EP-S7-06-02, Technical Direction Document 07-03-0004, July.

Ecology and Environment, Inc., 2010, Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis, Avery Landing Site, Avery, Idaho, prepared for the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Seattle, Washington, Technical Direction Document 08-05-0006, December.

Golder (Golder Associates, Inc.), 2009, Final Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis Work Plan for the Avery Landing Site, Avery, Idaho, prepared for Potlatch Forest Products Corporation, January.

Golder, 2010, Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis, Avery Landing Site, Avery, Idaho, submitted to Potlatch Land and Lumber, LLC, January.

This page intentionally left blank.

TABLES

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BORING LOCATIONS

Avery Landing

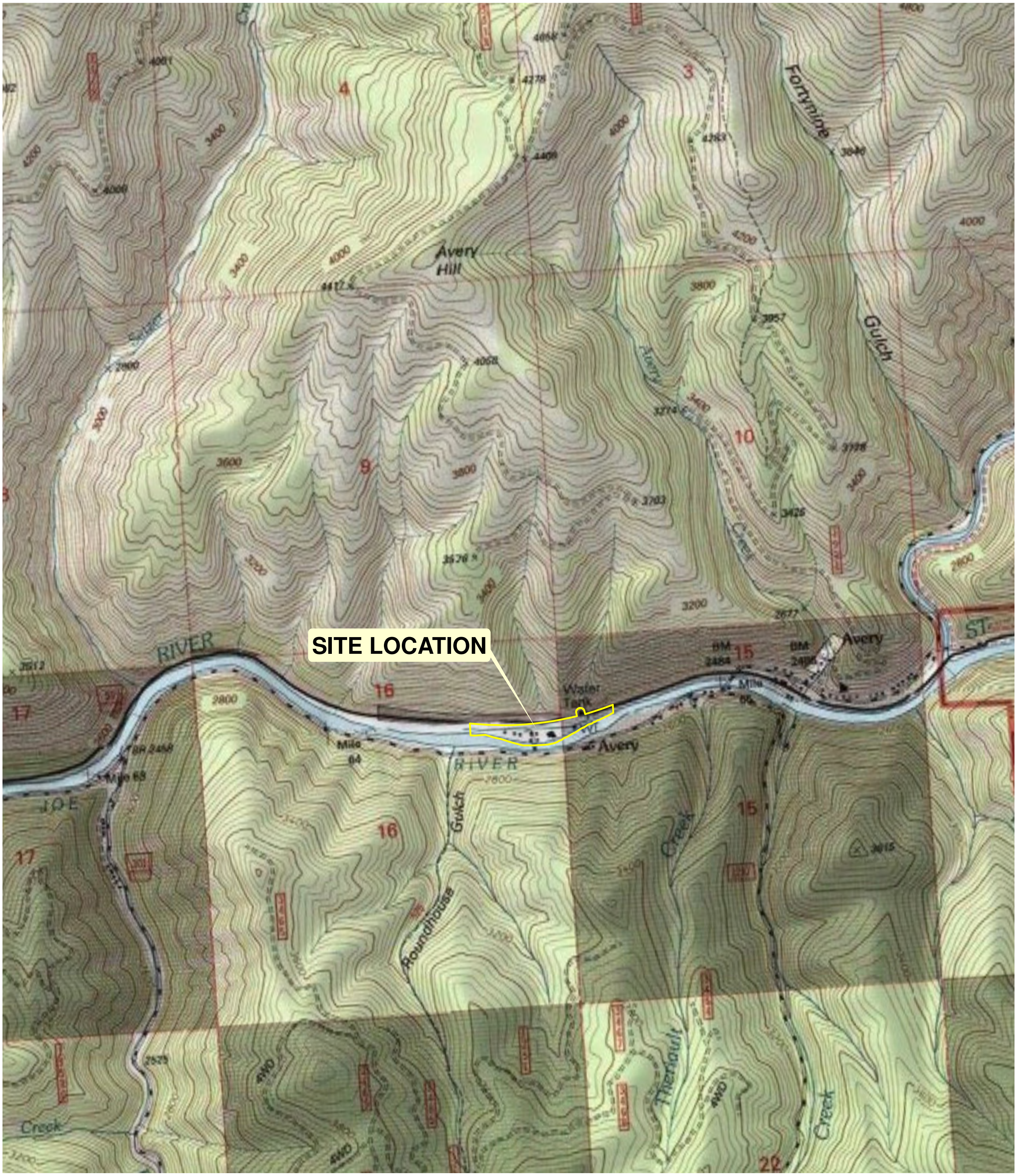
Avery, Idaho

Boring ID	Approximate Location[1]		Analysis
	Easting	Northing	
BH-101	2607500.9257	2035363.4684	NW-TPHDx
BH-102	2607328.4872	2035350.8123	NW-TPHDx
BH-103	2607247.1670	2035288.0176	NW-TPHDx
BH-104	2607148.1387	2035292.2782	NW-TPHDx
BH-105	2607035.8164	2035294.7724	NW-TPHDx
BH-106	2606920.3301	2035281.2142	NW-TPHDx
BH-107	2606025.3377	2035267.6651	NW-TPHDx
BH-108	2606885.5260	2035238.5001	NW-TPHDx
BH-ALT[2]	2606826.0612	2035253.1949	--

1. Idaho State Plane NAD83 West Zone, Feet.
2. BH-ALT will be drilled if visible evidence of contamination is observed in BH-106 or BH-108.

FIGURES

CLIENT DRAFT



Note: Base map from U.S.G.S. Avery and
Fishhook Creek, Idaho Quadrangles
(7.5' Map Series)

N

0 1,000 2,000
Feet

SITE VICINITY MAP
Avery Landing Site
Avery, Idaho

By: APS	Date: 07/15/11	Project No. 16011
AMEC Geomatrix		Figure 1

S:\16011\001_CERCLA\GIS\Avery_VicinityMap.mxd

CLIENT DRAFT

EXPLANATION

SITE BOUNDARY

PROPERTY LINE AND SECTION 16-15 DIVISION LINE

N

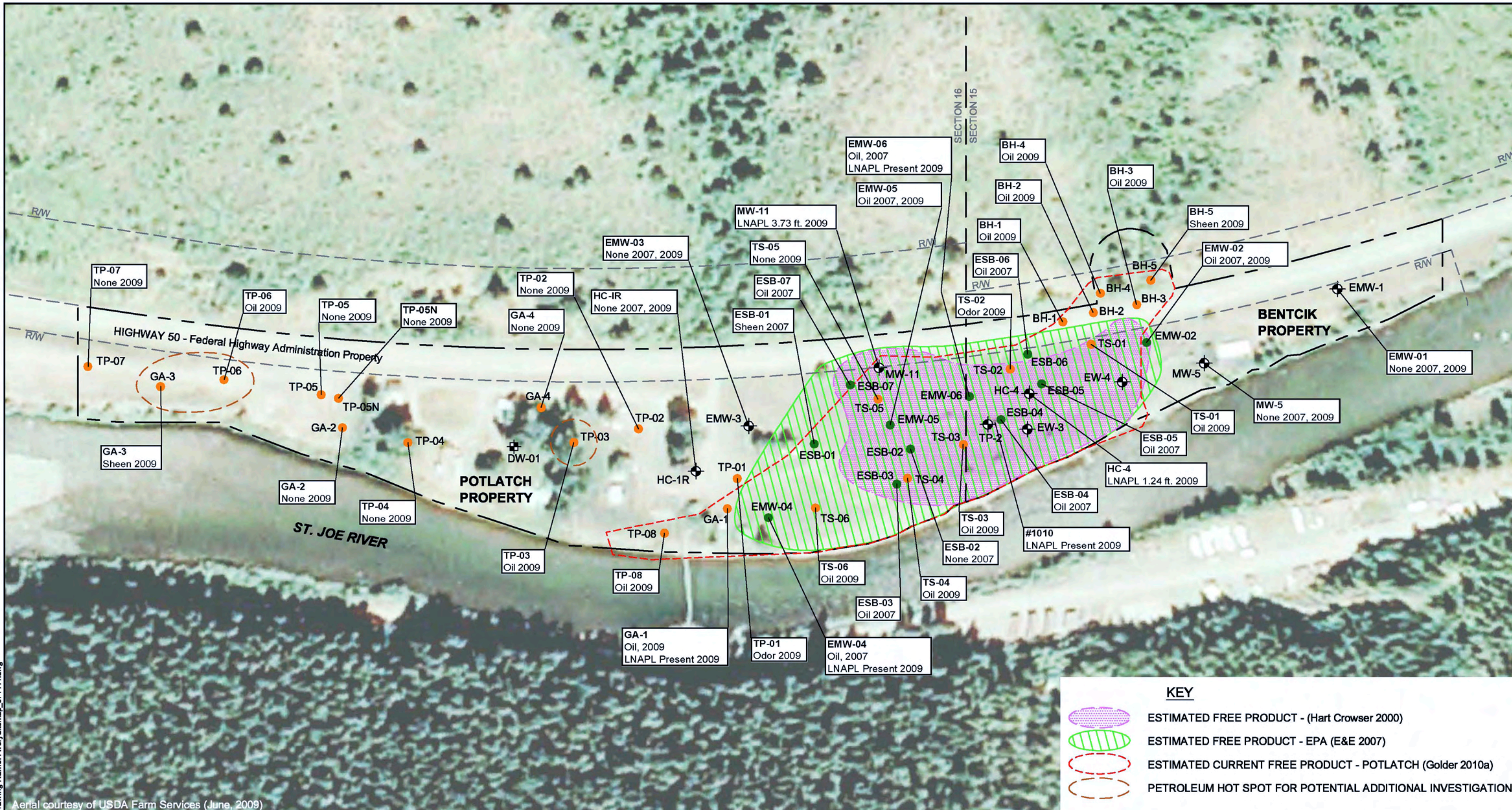
0 75 150

APPROXIMATE SCALE IN FEET

SITE LAYOUT Avery Landing Site Avery, Idaho		
By: APS	Date: 07/18/11	Project No. 16011
AMEC Geomatrix		Figure 2

Plot Date: 07/18/11 - 2:07pm, Plotted by: adam.stenberg
Drawing Path: S:\16011\001_CERCLA\CAD\, Drawing Name: AverySitemap_071411.dwg

CLIENT DRAFT



NOTES:

1. Test locations and plume boundary have been estimated based on the following report:
   DRAFT ENGINEERING EVALUATION/COST ANALYSIS
   Avery Landing Site
   Avery, Idaho
   TDD: 08-05-0006
   and should be considered a rough approximation.
2. The text box indicates whether product was observed in the soil and the year that the measurement was collected.

PRESENT: LNAPL was present in the well, but the thickness was not reported or could not be determined.

EXPLANATION

- MONITORING/RECOVERY WELL LOCATION (2007)
- SOIL BORING LOCATION (2007)
- GOLDER TEST LOCATION (2009)
- FORMER DRINKING WELL LOCATION

N

0 75 150
APPROXIMATE SCALE IN FEET

KNOWN EXTENT OF
PETROLEUM HYDROCARBON PLUME
Avery Landing Site
Avery, Idaho

By: APS	Date: 07/18/11	Project No. 16011
AMEC Geomatrix		Figure 3

Plot Date: 07/18/11 - 2:23pm, Plotted by: adam.stenberg
Drawing Path: S:\16011\001_CERCLA\CAD\, Drawing Name: AverySitemap_071411.dwg

CLIENT DRAFT

NOTES:

1. Test locations and plume boundary have been estimated based on the following report:
   DRAFT ENGINEERING EVALUATION/COST ANALYSIS
   Avery Landing Site
   Avery, Idaho
   TDD: 08-05-0006
   and should be considered a rough approximation.
2. BH-ALT borehole will be drilled if visible contamination is identified in BH-106 or BH-108.

EXPLANATION

- PROPOSED SAMPLING LOCATION
- MONITORING/RECOVERY WELL LOCATION (2007)
- SOIL BORING LOCATION (2007,2009)
- DRINKING WELL LOCATION

0 75 150
APPROXIMATE SCALE IN FEET

PROPOSED SAMPLING LOCATIONS
Avery Landing Site
Avery, Idaho

By: APS	Date: 07/18/11	Project No. 16011
AMEC Geomatrix		Figure 4

Plot Date: 07/18/11 - 2:11pm, Plotted by: adam.stenberg
Drawing Path: S:\16011\001_CERCLA\CAD\, Drawing Name: AverySitemap_071411.dwg

APPENDIX A

Sampling and Analysis Plan

CLIENT DRAFT

SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN

FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation

Avery Landing

Avery, Idaho

Prepared for:

Western Federal Lands Highway Division
Vancouver, Washington

Prepared by:

AMEC Geomatrix, Inc.
Seattle, WA

and:

Robert Peccia & Associates, Inc.
Helen, MT

July 2011

Project No. SE1016011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

1.0 PURPOSE 1

2.0 FIELD METHODS 1
- 2.1 PREPARATION FOR FIELD WORK 1
  - 2.1.1 Preliminary Reconnaissance of Proposed Boring/Well Locations 1
  - 2.1.2 Utility Locate 2
  - 2.1.3 Permit Acquisition 2
  - 2.1.4 Final Site Preparations 2
- 2.2 SOIL SAMPLE COLLECTION 3
- 2.4 WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENTS 4
- 2.5 LNAPL MEASUREMENT 5
- 2.6 SAMPLE LABELING AND CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY 5
- 2.7 FIELD DOCUMENTATION 6
- 2.8 INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE 6

This page intentionally left blank.

SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN

FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation
Avery Landing
Avery, Idaho

1.0 PURPOSE

This Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) describes the sampling and analytical methodology that will be used during the site investigation at the Avery Landing property in Avery, Idaho (the site). Investigation activities are in accordance with the June, 2011 Task Order with Robert Peccia and Associates, Inc. (RPA) and its sub-consultant AMEC Geomatrix, Inc. (AMEC). The investigation is being performed on behalf of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) under the Clean Water Act but will be conducted consistent with guidance for field sampling for the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). The site investigation will be performed under the oversight of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) who is the lead regulatory agency for the site.

The sample collection during the investigation will consist of: (1) advancement of 8 shallow soil borings (to the depth of the water table), (2) continuous soil logging and collection of two soil samples from each boring, (3) water level measurements within each boring, (4) measurement of LNAPL using an oil-water interface probe, and (5) collection of up to 4 additional soil samples at the discretion of the geologist.

2.0 FIELD METHODS

This section describes how field activities for this project will be conducted.

2.1 PREPARATION FOR FIELD WORK

The activities described in this section will be completed prior to any field work at the site.

2.1.1 Preliminary Reconnaissance of Proposed Boring/Well Locations

A preliminary reconnaissance was conducted in June, 2011, of all proposed boring locations. The purposes of this reconnaissance were to:

- Verify that the proposed drilling locations can be safely accessed with the necessary equipment. Any spatial constraints due to buildings or overhead/underground obstructions will be noted;

- Document potential problems associated with each location for drilling or sampling. For example, in some cases equipment may hinder access to parking areas or block motor vehicle traffic; and
- Document potential alternative locations.

The presence of some utilities (identified by road markings and overhead power lines) was identified. Because the borings are located on and immediately adjacent to Highway 50, a traffic control plan will be required. The boring sub-contractor will perform traffic control in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and Federal Highway Standards.

Proposed boring locations are provided in Table 1 and Figure 4 of the Work Plan to which this SAP is an appendix.

2.1.2 Utility Locate

An independent service will be contracted to locate underground utilities in the vicinity of each proposed and contingent boring location. In addition, at least three working days prior to commencement of drilling, Idaho's Dig Line, Inc. (1-800-342-1585) will be contacted to locate utilities on the site and adjacent easements or rights of way. Based on the results of the utility survey, it may be necessary to modify the location of one or more proposed or contingent boring locations.

If it is necessary to modify the location of a proposed boring, and the modified location is more than 30 feet from the original proposed location, then AMEC will notify the EPA project manager and obtain EPA's approval of such modification prior to the commencement of drilling. Utilities will be located at each modified location according to the procedures outlined above.

2.1.3 Permit Acquisition

No permits are required for the drilling of soil borings under CERCLA.

2.1.4 Final Site Preparations

After the locations of borings have been finalized, and the required permits have been obtained, AMEC will begin final site preparations. These include the following:

- Place traffic cones, traffic barricades, and/or arrange for one or more flaggers according to the traffic control plan prepared for the site;
- Clear brush and debris from the location;
- Mark the final drilling locations on the ground;
- Remove all equipment and materials stored in the immediate vicinity of each drilling location;

- If necessary, core 4-inch diameter holes through pavement;
- Set up receptacles for temporary (daily) storage of investigation-derived wastes (IDW) if necessary; and
- Set up an area to perform lithologic logging, field screening, and sample labeling.

2.2 SOIL SAMPLE COLLECTION

The soil samples to be collected are listed in Table 1 and shown on Figure 4 of the Work Plan. AMEC will advance borings until the depth where the groundwater table is encountered using a hollow stem auger drilling rig. Soil samples will be collected continuously within 1.5-inch diameter clear plastic sleeves. All of the borings will be logged by a qualified geologist. Soil samples will be logged using the American Society for Testing and Materials method ASTM D2488-93, the Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soil (Visual-Manual Procedure). The lithologic log for each boring will be based on visual observation and description of the corresponding soil samples. Each sample lithologic description will contain the following information:

- boring identifier;
- sample depth interval, in feet below ground surface (bgs);
- color, based on Munsell® color chart;
- signs of weathering (e.g., rust-colored stains or coatings);
- texture (particle size, angularity and sorting);
- soil type, based on Unified Soil Classification System (USCS);
- estimated moisture content (qualitative);
- organic matter (e.g., plant detritus, woody or fibrous vegetative matter, coal fragments, shell fragments);
- artificial debris – type and material (e.g., metal filings, wood chips, plastic bottles, glass fragments); and
- noticeable odor, if any.

Two soil samples will be collected from each boring. One will be collected at a depth of approximately 5 feet bgs and the second will be collected at the water table. If soil is not available at the designated depth, the site geologist will collect a sample at the closest available depth interval and record the collection depth. In each boring, samples will also be collected at intervals where visual evidence of hydrocarbon contamination is observed. Up to four additional samples may be analyzed at the discretion of the geologist on site if clear evidence of hydrocarbon contamination is identified such as free phase product or visible oil-impacted soils. At the discretion of the geologist, visually impacted soils may be analyzed instead of the sample at 5 feet bgs. A water table sample will be analyzed at each boring.

A sheen test will be conducted at approximately two and a half foot intervals in soil borings to provide indication of the presence of hydrocarbons and assist in sample selection. Approximately 10 grams of soil will be placed in a sample jar and water will be added to fill the jar to approximately ½ inch of the top. The sample will be shaken, then observed for the development of a silvery or metallic sheen, gloss, color, iridescence, increased reflectivity, or an oil slick on the ambient receiving water surface in the test container indicating the presence of free oil. Results will be recorded.

Samples will be placed into the appropriate precleaned and labeled sample container using decontaminated stainless steel spoons. The sampler will wear a fresh pair of disposable nitrile gloves to collect the samples. Soil samples will be submitted to the laboratory for analysis. Samples will be labeled with sample identification, date and time collected, and the sampler's initials. The samples will be analyzed for total petroleum hydrocarbons, oil and diesel range. Laboratory analytical services will be provided by Analytical Resources, Inc. of Tukwila, Washington, an EPA-approved laboratory. Chain-of-custody procedures will be followed.

AMEC will obtain FHWA's approval before any additional sampling or analysis is conducted that is deemed necessary by EPA.

After sampling, the borings will be sealed with bentonite pellets. All sampling equipment (drill rods and spoons) will be decontaminated using either a hot-water pressure washer (typically used for decontamination of drill rods) or a three-step process consisting of washing in water containing Alconox, a rinse in clean tap water, and a final rinse with deionized water using spray bottles or brushes. Decontamination water will be collected in buckets with secondary containment using polyethylene mortar tubs to catch spillage.

2.4 WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENTS

Approximate depth-to-water measurements will be made using an electronic water-level meter. The meter consists of a permanently marked coaxial cable or plastic-coated flat wire with 0.01-foot calibrations, a detection probe, and electronic controls contained in a spool or reel. The water-level meter/sounder registers a response when the probe attached to the cable contacts an electrically conductive medium such as water, thereby completing the electrical circuit. The response is visible (e.g. red light), audible (e.g. alarm), or a combination of the two. Measurements will be collected from the north side of the boring when possible.

The probe will be decontaminated between borings. All reusable equipment that will contact samples or the boring will be decontaminated prior to its use by washing with Alconox or a non-phosphate detergent and rinsing with distilled or deionized water.

2.5 LNAPL MEASUREMENT

The thickness of LNAPL present in each boring will be measured using an Oil/Water interface meter. These meters measure the depth and thickness of light or dense non-aqueous product layers (DNAPL & LNAPL) in borings or monitoring wells. The meter can be used to determine the thickness of oil or gas floating on or sinking below the water. The response of the meter may be visible (e.g. red light), audible (e.g. alarm), or a combination of the two. Measurements will be collected from the north side of the boring when possible.

Most interface probes make employ an infrared light and sensor combination to detect the presence of liquid and metal pins to determine the conductivity of the liquid. A conductive liquid indicates the presence of water, while a non-conductive liquid indicates product (oil). In order to prevent the probe from being scratched if it strikes the bottom, borings on site will be drilled at least one foot past the groundwater table depth.

The probe will be decontaminated between borings. All reusable equipment that will contact samples or the boring will be decontaminated prior to its use by washing with Alconox or a non-phosphate detergent and rinsing with distilled or deionized water.

2.6 SAMPLE LABELING AND CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY

A sample label will be affixed to each soil sample container. Each label includes the following information:

- Sample number
- Sampling event location
- Date and time of sample collecting
- Parameter(s) for which the sample is to be analyzed.

After sampling is completed for the day, all samples will be packed for shipping and placed in iced transport containers. The transport containers consist of sturdy, insulated, commercially produced coolers. All jars will be secured tightly. All glass containers will be placed secured into position within the shipping container to avoid breaking. The chain-of-custody (COC) form should be taped to the inside lid of the cooler or shipping container in most circumstances.

During sample collection or at the end of each day and prior to shipping or storage, COC forms will be completed for all samples by AMEC. The COC form should include information such as sample names, sample times, the sample date, the type of media, and the analyses requested. Any necessary changes to COC forms, sample container labels, or the field logbook will be made by striking out the error with one line, initialing and dating the error, and reentering the correct information. Samples with extra volume for laboratory quality control procedures (MS/MSD and laboratory duplicates) will be designated as such on the COC form. The field team will ensure that analyte method numbers and analyte lists required for the project are listed on the COC form, attached to the COC form, or referred to on the COC form. Every person who takes possession of the samples while transporting the samples from the field to the laboratory must sign the COC form.

AMEC personnel will transport the samples to the laboratory via air freight, packed with ice in coolers and sealed to prevent leakage. Upon receipt of the sample transport containers by the analytical laboratory, laboratory personnel will open the containers and examine the contents for problems such as damaged transport containers, broken custody seals, missing or broken sample bottles, chain-of-custody discrepancies, and documentation errors. Problems will be reported to AMEC. After the samples are analyzed by the analytical laboratory, laboratory personnel will store the samples in a secure location at the laboratory for the remainder of their holding times.

2.7 FIELD DOCUMENTATION

The sampler(s) will record all sample numbers in the field logbook using "Rite-in-the-Rain" pens or equivalent, creating a record of which samples were collected at which locations, and noting the sampling depths and analytes. This information will be cross-checked with the information provided in the chain of custody form to verify that both are accurate. The field logbook will be used to document activities, weather conditions, and visitors to the site, and any departures from procedures during the investigation. Any mistakes in the field notes or chain of custody form will be crossed out with a single line and annotated and initialed by the person making the correction.

Field documentation may also include digital photographs of the sampling equipment, soil samples, field activities, or any other relevant subject material.

2.8 INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE

The sampling methods described in this SAP will generate investigation-derived waste (IDW) that may include soil and decontamination water. Based on the site history and results of previous investigations, potential contaminants in IDW may include petroleum hydrocarbons. All IDW generated by field investigations will be properly handled and disposed of according to local, state, and federal laws.

Any decontamination water generated during the soil sampling will be disposed of in by returning fluids into the soil boring. No soil IDW will be generated during the soil and sediment sampling because soil cuttings will be used to backfill the shallow borings.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX B

Quality Assurance Project Plan

CLIENT DRAFT

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

FHWA Right-Of-Way Investigation

Avery Landing

Avery, Idaho

Prepared for:

Western Federal Lands Highway Division
Vancouver, Washington

Prepared by:

AMEC Geomatrix, Inc.
Seattle, WA

and:

Robert Peccia & Associates, Inc.
Helen, MT

July 2011

Project No. SE1016011

A1. TITLE AND APPROVAL SHEET

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN
FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation
Avery Landing
Avery, Idaho

Prepared for:

Western Federal Lands Division
Vancouver, WA

Prepared by:

AMEC Geomatrix, Inc., Seattle, WA
And Robert Peccia and Associates Inc., Helena, MT

Document Approval Signatures:

Project Manager: ______________________________ Date: ________________

Client (RPA): ______________________________ Date: ________________

AMEC Project
Manager's Supervisor: ______________________________ Date: ________________

AMEC Project Manager: ______________________________ Date: ________________

AMEC QA Leader: ______________________________ Date: ________________

A2. Table of Contents

Page

A. QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN 1
A1. TITLE AND APPROVAL SHEET 1
A2. TABLE OF CONTENTS 2
A3. DISTRIBUTION LIST 4
A4. PROJECT/TASK ORGANIZATION 5
A4.1 Project Manager 5
A4.2 Field Coordinator 5
A4.3 Quality Assurance Leader 6
A4.4 Laboratory Project Manager 6
A4.5 Principal Data Users/Decision Makers 7
A5. PROBLEM DEFINITION/BACKGROUND AND PROJECT OBJECTIVES 7
A6. PROJECT/TASK DESCRIPTION 9
A7. QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA 9
A7.1 Precision 10
A7.2 Bias 10
A7.3 Accuracy 10
A7.4 Representativeness 11
A7.5 Comparability 11
A7.6 Completeness 11
A7.7 Reporting Limits 12
A8. SPECIAL TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS 12
A9. DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS 12

B. DATA GENERATION AND ACQUISITION 13
B1. SAMPLING PROCESS DESIGN 13
B2. SAMPLING METHODS 13
B2.1 Sample Identification 13
B2.2 Sample Labeling 13
B2.3 Field Log Maintenance 13
B2.4 Sample Containers and Preservatives 14
B2.5 Sample Storage and Transportation 14
B3. SAMPLE HANDLING AND CUSTODY 14
B4. ANALYTICAL METHODS 15
B4.1 Laboratory Measurement Procedures 15
B4.2 Field Measurement Procedures 15
B5. QUALITY CONTROL 16
B5.1 Field Quality Control 16
B5.1.1 Field Duplicates 16
B5.1.2 MS/MSD 16
B5.2 Laboratory Quality Control 17
B5.2.1 Laboratory Method Blanks 17
B5.2.2 Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicates 17
B5.2.3 Laboratory Control Spikes/Laboratory Control Spike Duplicates 18
B6. INSTRUMENT/EQUIPMENT TESTING, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE 18
B7. INSTRUMENT/EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION AND FREQUENCY 18
B8. INSPECTION/ACCEPTANCE OF SUPPLIES AND CONSUMABLES 19
B9. NON-DIRECT MEASUREMENTS 19

CLIENT DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

B10. DATA MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES ... 19
B10.1 Laboratory Data Reports ... 19
B10.2 Project Database ... 20
B10.3 Records Management ... 20

C. ASSESSMENTS AND OVERSIGHT ... 21
C1. ASSESSMENTS AND RESPONSE ACTIONS ... 21
C1.1 Field Corrective Actions ... 21
C1.2 Laboratory Corrective Action ... 21
C1.3 Corrective Actions Resulting From Data Validation ... 22
C2. REPORTS TO MANAGEMENT ... 22

D. DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY ... 23
D1. DATA REVIEW, VALIDATION, AND VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS ... 23
D2. VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION METHODS ... 23
D3. RECONCILIATION WITH USER REQUIREMENTS ... 24

E. REFERENCES ... 25

TABLES

Table B-1 Soil Reporting Limits, Measurement Quality Objectives, Containers, Preservation, and Holding Times
Table B-2 Quality Control Sample Types and Frequency

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment B-1 Laboratory Quality Assurance Manual

A3. DISTRIBUTION LIST

This list identifies all individuals to receive a copy of the approved Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP), either in hard copy or electronic format, as well as any subsequent revisions.

Mr. Michael Traffalis
Western Federal Lands Highway Division, Federal Highways Administration (FHWA)
610 E. 5th Street
Vancouver, Washington 98661
Email: mike.traffalis@dot.gov
Phone: (360) 619-7787

Mr. Earl Liverman
Region 10, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
910 Northwest Blvd., Suite 208
Coeur D'Alene, Idaho 83814-2242
Email: liverman.earl@epa.gov
Phone: (208) 664-4858

Mr. Gary Dupuy
Title: Principal Hydrogeologist
AMEC Geomatrix, Inc.
600 University Street, Suite 1020
Seattle, Washington 98101
Email: gary.dupuy@amec.com
Phone: (206) 342-1760

Mr. Brian Wacker
Title: Vice President
Robert Peccia and Associates Inc.
P.O. Box 5653
Helena, Montana 59604
Email: brian@rpa-hln.com
Phone: (406) 447-5000

A4. PROJECT/TASK ORGANIZATION

The key project personnel are described in this section. Descriptions of the responsibilities, lines of authority, and communication for the team members with regard to quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures are provided below. This organization facilitates the efficient production of project work, allows for a review of data quality, and permits resolution of any QA issues prior to submittal of deliverables.

A4.1 Project Manager

The AMEC Project Manager is ultimately responsible for the technical quality, schedule, budget, and staff resources for the project. This person is responsible to the lead agencies for fulfilling contractual and administrative control of the project, providing overall technical direction and oversight, and providing overall review of project deliverables. Other duties consist of providing concise technical work statements for project tasks, assigning project team members, determining and coordinating subcontractor participation, providing overall technical direction to field staff, supervising project staff, establishing budgets and schedules, adhering to budgets and schedules, and allocating resources for field tasks. Naila Moreira is the AMEC Project Manager.

A4.2 Field Coordinator

The AMEC Field Coordinator is responsible for daily management of activities in the field. Specific responsibilities include the following.

- Coordinate data collection activities to be consistent with information requirements.
- Supervise the compilation of field data and laboratory analytical results.
- Verify that data are correctly and completely reported.
- Implement and oversee field sampling in accordance with project plans.
- Coordinate work with on-site subcontractors.
- Schedule sample shipment with the analytical laboratory.
- Verify that appropriate sampling, testing, and measurement procedures are followed.
- Coordinate the transfer of field data, sample tracking forms, and log books to the Project Manager for data reduction and validation.
- Maintain proper chain-of-custody protocols, consistent with this QAPP, during all steps of data collection.
- Participate in QA corrective actions as required.

Naila Moreira or a designee will be the AMEC Field Coordinator.

A4.3 Quality Assurance Leader

The AMEC QA Leader is responsible for coordinating QA/QC activities as they relate to the acquisition of field data and is responsible for QA oversight for analytical data quality evaluation and validation. The QA Leader has the following responsibilities.

- Serve as the official contact for laboratory data QC concerns. Respond to laboratory data QA/QC issues, resolve chemistry data quality issues, and answer requests for guidance and assistance.
- Review the implementation of the QAPP and the adequacy of the data generated from a quality perspective.
- Maintain the authority to implement corrective actions as necessary.
- Review the laboratory QA Plan and request any additionally required QA measures.
- Evaluate the laboratory's final QA report for any condition that adversely impacts data quality.
- Verify that appropriate sampling, testing, and analysis procedures are followed and that correct QC checks are implemented.
- Monitor subcontractor compliance with data quality requirements.
- Implement corrective actions as necessary.
- Evaluate and validate the laboratory analytical data and qualify data as necessary.
- Verify that correct QC checks for sampling, testing, and analysis procedures are implemented and documented.
- Manage electronic data as data are received and reviewed (see Section 3.10).

The AMEC QA Leader is Crystal Neirby.

A4.4 Laboratory Project Manager

The subcontracted laboratory conducting sample analyses for this project is required to obtain approval from the QA Leader before the initiation of sample analysis to verify that the laboratory analytical plan complies with the project QA objectives. The laboratory's Project Manager will ensure that project requirements are met and is responsible for project QC. Specific responsibilities of this position include the following.

- Verify implementation of the laboratory QA Plan.
- Serve as the laboratory point of contact.
- Implement corrective action and notify the QA Leader for out-of-control events.

- Issue the final laboratory data reports, including case narratives in both hardcopy and electronic data deliverable (EDD) formats.
- Comply with the specifications established in the project plans related to laboratory services.
- Participate in QA audits and compliance inspections (as applicable).

The Laboratory Project Manager for water analyses for this project is Kelly Bottem of Analytical Resources, Inc.

A4.5 Principal Data Users/Decision Makers

The lead agencies participating in decision making in this project, and their representatives, are listed in this section.

Mr. Earl Liverman
Region 10, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
910 Northwest Blvd., Suite 208
Coeur D'Alene, Idaho 83814-2242
Email: liverman.earl@epa.gov
Phone: (208) 664-4858

A5. Problem Definition/Background and Project Objectives

This QAPP outlines procedures to be followed so that data collected and analyzed for the soil investigation on the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) property at Avery Landing are valid, verifiable, and meet project objectives. This QAPP was developed to address tasks related to characterization and extent of Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon (TPH) contamination in soil on the FHWA Property.

The QAPP serves as the primary guide for the integration of QA and QC functions into project activities. The QAPP compiles the organization, objectives, and specific QA/QC activities required for project implementation and assessment. This QAPP is based on guidelines specified in the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) document, "Guidance for Quality Assurance Project Plans" (EPA 2006).

The Avery Landing site is located in the St. Joe River Valley in the Bitterroot Mountains in northern Idaho, 1 mile west of the town of Avery in Shoshone County. The site is directly adjacent to the St. Joe River to the south and Highway 50 to the north.

The site is divided into three properties. The former railroad grade right-of-way, along the northern border of the site, is owned by FHWA. South of the railroad grade, the eastern portion of the site (Section 15) is owned by Larry Bentcik, who maintains a vacation cottage and mule corral on the property. The western portion (Section 16) is owned by Potlatch. Until recently, several year-round and seasonal residents lived on the property, and associated houses, motor homes, and a domestic well were located on the Potlatch property. In 2009, Potlatch removed and/or demolished the residences and disconnected the trailer sites from the domestic well. The well is reportedly disconnected and not in use, but it apparently has not been abandoned in accordance with state regulations.

The site was used as a switching and maintenance facility for the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific Railroad (Milwaukee Railroad) from 1907 until 1977. The facility included structures associated with railroad operations, including a turntable, roundhouse, machine shop, fan house, engine house, boiler house, storehouses, coal dock, oil tanks, a pump house, and other aboveground structures. Activities included refueling locomotives, using solvents to clean engine parts, cleaning locomotives, and maintaining equipment. The facility was located at the end of an electric rail line from the east; at the Avery facility, trains switched to fuel oil and/or diesel locomotives. Fuel oil was stored on site in a 500,000-gallon above-ground storage tank (AST). The Milwaukee Railroad began to operate electric locomotives in the mid-1910s and continued until the mid-1970s, and transformer oil was reportedly stored at the Avery Landing site. During field investigations in 2007 and 2009, trace concentrations of PCBs and other CERCLA regulated substances were detected in subsurface soils, groundwater, and LNAPL, though not on FHWA property. Only hydrocarbon contamination has been found on the FHWA right-of-way.

From 1973 to 1980, Potlatch leased portions of the site from the Milwaukee Railroad (renamed the CMC Real Estate Company), then acquired the western portion (Section 16) of the site in 1980. Potlatch leveled and graded the property and then used it for temporary log storage. Portions of the property have also been leased to other tenants for log storage, parking, and trailer sites. All buildings and equipment associated with the former railroad maintenance facility were demolished after Milwaukee Railroad ceased operations, but it unknown when or by whom. The eastern portion was sold to David Thierault, then purchased by Mr. Larry Bentcik, the current owner, in 2007.

The original railroad grade along the northern edge of the site was acquired by the Federal Highway Administration for use in the construction and expansion of State Highway 50. A portion of the site extends to the shoulder north of the highway. In this location, a former railroad roundhouse AST was located. Potlatch, which has conducted several remedial activities on-site, re-injected untreated groundwater in this area from a pump-and-treat system present on site during the 1990s, after processing the groundwater through an oil/water separator.

Soil and groundwater characterization has been performed at the site during several previous investigations, including, most recently, an EPA Removal Assessment (Ecology and Environment, 2007) and field investigations conducted by Potlatch (Golder, 2009, 2010). The results of these and former investigations have been summarized in the 2010 EE/CA (Ecology and Environment 2010), for which the field work was performed by Potlatch under a 2007 Administrative Settlement Agreement and Order on Consent (ASAOC) with EPA (Golder, 2009, 2010).

Based on the findings of the EE/CA, soil, groundwater, surface water, and sediment at the Avery Landing site have been found to contain petroleum hydrocarbons and hazardous substances (predominantly related to the hydrocarbon plume) that appear to be associated with the site's historical use as a railroad roundhouse and maintenance facility for the Milwaukee Railroad. Petroleum hydrocarbons (diesel and heavy oil) are present in subsurface soil and groundwater and are discharging into the St. Joe River, which is adjacent to the site. Free product (light non-aqueous phase liquid or LNAPL) has been observed in borings and monitoring wells on site, indicating that a continuing source of petroleum hydrocarbons is present in subsurface soils and contributing to ongoing impacts to the St. Joe River. The Draft Action Memorandum (EPA, 2011) requires that a removal action consisting of excavation and removal of contaminated soils and LNAPL be performed to the extent practical and that excavated soils be disposed of at a permitted landfill. EPA anticipates that the bulk of the contamination be removed and that remaining contamination will be addressed by natural attenuation.

As described in the work plan, the objectives of the of the site characterization are:

1. to evaluate the nature and extent of petroleum hydrocarbon contamination in soil on the FHWA owned right-of-way within the Avery Landing site to determine if any cleanup will be necessary, and
2. provide data suitable to design a final removal action to cleanup of the right-of-way or alternatively, for documenting that no further action is necessary.

A6. PROJECT/TASK DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the soil investigation is to complete characterization of TPH impacts to soil in the FHWA property. Approximately 8 soil borings will be advanced on the property according to the SAP associated with this work plan. Additional details regarding the background, purpose, and scope of this project, including the number of samples to be collected, analyses requested, sample locations, and schedule, are provided in the Work Plan.

A7. QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA

The overall quality objective of this QAPP is to ensure that the sampling design, field procedures, laboratory procedures, and QC procedures are set up to provide high-quality data for use in this project. Specific data quality factors that may affect data usability include quantitative factors (precision, bias, accuracy, completeness, and reporting limits) and qualitative factors (representativeness and comparability). The measurement quality objectives (MQO) associated with these data quality factors are summarized in Table 1 and are discussed below.

A7.1 Precision

Precision is the agreement among a set of replicate measurements without assuming knowledge of the true value. Precision is measured for this project by calculating the relative percent difference (RPD) for field duplicate and lab duplicate results. Precision is optimized by collecting data at multiple locations and adhering to strict procedural guidelines that minimize possible sample contamination. RPD results that are outside the control limits listed in Table 1 for laboratory split and field duplicate samples will be qualified appropriately during data validation.

Field precision will be assessed through the collection and measurement of field duplicates at a rate of one duplicate per 20 field samples, or a minimum of 1 per day. These analyses measure both field and laboratory precision. The results, therefore, may have more variability than laboratory-generated duplicates. Laboratory precision is assessed through analysis of duplicate spiked samples, as specified by the analytical method.

A7.2 Bias

Bias is systematic deviation of a measured value from the true value. Bias can be assessed by comparing a measured value to an accepted reference value in a sample of known concentration or by determining the recovery of a known amount of contaminant spiked into a sample. Bias will be minimized for this project by standardizing field activity methodologies, including methods for equipment decontamination, sample collection, field observation and documentation, sample transport, and chain-of-custody control. Descriptions of these methodologies are included in the SAP.

A7.3 Accuracy

Accuracy is the degree of agreement between an observed value and an accepted reference value. When applied to a set of observed values, accuracy will depend on a combination of random error and of common systematic error (or bias). Accuracy will be evaluated for this project by evaluating laboratory spike sample recoveries that represent the difference between an observed value and an accepted reference value. Control limits for spike recoveries have been documented by the project laboratory and are shown in Table 1. Accuracy will be optimized for this project by using procedures designed to reduce potential error that might impact the accuracy of results. Proper decontamination methods and equipment will be used during field activities to ensure accurate results. The laboratory QC procedures, described in Section B5.2, also reduce error to improve accuracy.

A7.4 Representativeness

Representativeness is the measure of how well data reflect the actual environment and the conditions under which the data are collected. Representativeness will be optimized for this project by using general historical and investigative information to determine proper locations of new sampling points that represent the areas of concern surrounding the site. The methodologies used to collect samples and measurements, as detailed in the SAP, are also designed to collect representative data with minimal disturbance of the environment from which they are collected.

To be considered representative, a data set should accurately and precisely represent the actual site conditions. Determination of the representativeness of the data will be performed by:

- Comparing actual sampling procedures to those prescribed in the SAP and this QAPP;
- Comparing analytical results from field duplicates to determine variation in the analytical results; and
- Flagging nonrepresentative data as invalid or identifying data that are noncompliant with project specifications.

Only representative data will be used in subsequent data reduction, validation, and reporting activities.

A7.5 Comparability

Comparability is how well multiple data sets can be used for a common interpretation. Comparability will be optimized for this project by using the same standards for data collection at each location, and by using the same analytical procedures and QA procedures that are used during other sampling events at the site.

A7.6 Completeness

Completeness is a measure of the amount of data collected that are found to be valid in relation to the total amount of data intended to be collected according to the sampling design. Completeness will be optimized for this project by having all analytical results validated to assess the validity of the data and by performing field work in a multiphased progression so that sufficient data are collected.

The data quality objective for completeness for this project is 100 percent useable data for samples/analyses planned. If the completeness goal is not achieved, an evaluation will be made to determine if the data are adequate to meet study objectives. Completeness below 100 percent will require review of the sampling objectives in order to determine whether further sampling and analyses may be required.

A7.7 Reporting Limits

Analytical methods have quantitative limitations at a given statistical level of confidence that are often expressed as the method detection limit (MDL). Although results reported near the MDL provide insight into site conditions, quality assurance requires that analytical methods achieve a consistently reliable level of quantitation known as the practical quantitation limit (PQL) also referred to as the reporting limit. The laboratory will provide numerical results for all analytes and report them as detected above the PQL or undetected at the PQL. The reporting limits are listed in Table 1.

A8. SPECIAL TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS

All field personnel will have completed 40-hour Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Hazardous Waste Site Operations training, as specified in the Draft Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) (Appendix C of the Work Plan). No additional special certification is anticipated to be required for this project. Personnel involved in this project will be trained in sampling methods, sample handling, chain-of-custody, sample transport, and field and laboratory measurements. The project manager and/or QA officer will be responsible for training staff who perform sampling, sample handling, and analyses activities.

A9. DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS

A schedule of deliverables for this project is provided in the Work Plan. Field logbooks, notebooks, and/or data sheets will be filled out using “write in the rain” ink. Changes will be made by crossing out errors and adding correct information. Any deviation from this QAPP will be noted in the field notes. All field and data records will be managed and maintained by AMEC. Analytical data will be maintained in both hard copy and electronic format.

B. DATA GENERATION AND ACQUISITION

This section specifies field and laboratory procedures for data collection.

B1. SAMPLING PROCESS DESIGN

The sampling design, including figures showing field work locations and tables of samples to be collected, are included in the SAP.

B2. SAMPLING METHODS

Procedures for all field activities are described in the SAP.

All equipment used to collect samples will be properly decontaminated between samples if the instrument is reusable and comes in contact with samples. All samples will be placed in iced coolers immediately following sample collection, and strict chain-of-custody control will be maintained at all times. Samples will be shipped to Analytical Resources, Inc. (ARI), in Tukwila, Washington.

B2.1 Sample Identification

Samples will be named and numbered as follows. Each sample will be assigned a unique alphanumeric identification code (identifier) that contains sufficient information to identify the sample location (boring), the sample depth, and date (e.g., "SB101-01-0811" for soil boring 1, at a depth of 1 foot below ground surface (bgs), collected in August 2011). The sample identifier will consist of alphanumeric strings separated by hyphens.

B2.2 Sample Labeling

A label will be securely attached to every sample container. Each label will include the following information:

- sample identifier;
- project/location name;
- date and time of collection (using 24-hour time clock to minimize potential confusion about a.m. and p.m.; e.g., “1300” vs. “1:00 p.m.”); and
- analyses to be performed.

B2.3 Field Log Maintenance

All sample location descriptions, sample identifiers, and analyte lists will be recorded in the field log. The field log will include, but not be limited to, the following information:

- all incidents observed during each sampling event;

- the names of all personnel on site involved in the sampling event;
- the major events that occurred during the day;
- details about field procedures conducted; and
- details about samples collected or problems that occurred.

Procedures for maintaining the field log are described in the AMEC Field Protocols (Attachments to the applicable SAP).

B2.4 Sample Containers and Preservatives

Table 1specifies the required containers, sample size, preservation protocol, and holding times for analysis of TPH. All sample containers will be provided by the laboratory and will include the appropriate preservatives.

Sample containers will be placed in opaque, insulated coolers packed with ice to minimize their exposure to light and to cool them approximately to the recommended temperature. The coolers will be packed with sufficient packing material to prevent sample container breakage and/or leakage during transport.

The project manager and field personnel will plan sampling activities, and coordinate sample delivery with laboratory personnel, so that the sample holding time limits and temperatures specified in Table 1 are not exceeded.

B2.5 Sample Storage and Transportation

The exteriors of all sample containers will be wiped clean after they have been closed. Blank (QC) samples will be packaged with the regular samples that they control. Any vacant space in the cooler will be filled with ice or packing materials. If the cooler has a drain, it will be taped shut. Each cooler will then be secured with packing tape.

B3. SAMPLE HANDLING AND CUSTODY

Chain-of-custody (COC) procedures will be followed by all project personnel to document sample transfer, sample possession, and sample integrity, from the time of sample collection through the completion of sample analysis. A COC form will be initiated at the time of sampling, and will accompany the samples at all times including upon receipt at the project laboratory. The project laboratory maintains an internal custody protocol. The COC form has blank fields for entering the sample identifier, the date and time of sample collection, the name of the person who collected the sample, and the requested laboratory analyses. Each COC form will be signed by every person who handles the sample containers. Sample transfers will be noted on the COC form for each sample.

The COC form documents sample identifications, locations, sample times, and the analyses required for each sample. This is the principal document shared by the sample generator and the project laboratory. Therefore accuracy and completeness are extremely important. Personnel initiating the COC form will refer to the field forms and the field log (described below) to access the required information. This continuity will help make the various forms of documentation consistent and reduce the risk of error. The COC form will accompany all samples during transport. The field sampler also will keep a copy of the COC form for the project file.

All samples will be delivered directly to those laboratory personnel who are authorized to receive samples (sample custodians). When the laboratory receives the samples, the sample custodian will inspect the exterior condition of the shipping container. Then the sample custodian will open and examine the interior of the shipping container. Next the sample custodian will examine the sample containers and check the contents of the shipping container against the COC form. The sample custodian will record any inconsistencies or problems with the sample shipment (breakage or signs of leakage, and missing or extra samples) on the COC record, and notify the AMEC Project Manager for immediate resolution. Official acceptance of sample custody will be documented by the sample custodian's signature on the COC form. The samples will then be tracked through the laboratory by the laboratory's internal custody procedures.

B4. ANALYTICAL METHODS

This section describes the procedures used during laboratory and field measurements.

B4.1 Laboratory Measurement Procedures

The laboratory will analyze the soil samples using Ecology Method NWTPH-Dx (Ecology, 1997). The samples will undergo silica-gel/acid cleanup in order to remove biogenic interferences that may cause a high analytical bias. The target reporting limits listed in Table 1 are published reporting limits for the method.

The project laboratory will provide a copy of the laboratory QA/QC procedures to the lead agencies for project informational purposes and review, upon request.

B4.2 Field Measurement Procedures

Field equipment will be used in general accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. More details on field procedures are provided in the relevant SAP.

B5. QUALITY CONTROL

This section outlines QC procedures to be followed by both the field personnel and the analytical laboratory. Following these QC procedures will support the development of a complete and accurate data set following laboratory analysis and data validation. In this section, a sampling event is defined as consecutive days of sampling not separated by more than 2 days of inactivity.

B5.1 Field Quality Control

Field QC samples are collected and analyzed to assess sample collection techniques, possible sources of contamination, interferences that may be attributed to the sample matrix, and, to some degree, the bias and precision of the reported results. Field QC will be evaluated, along with laboratory QC, by the data validator during data review and validation. Affected data will be qualified in accordance with EPA (2008) guidelines. A description of each type of QC sample is described below. For the purpose of this discussion, the term “regular sample” is defined to be a field sample of environmental medium (e.g., soil) other than a field QC sample.

Multiple sample locations have been selected for this project to produce representative data for the site and high-quality results.

B5.1.1 Field Duplicates

Field duplicates are used to assess the homogeneity of samples collected in the field and the precision of sampling methods. Field duplicates serve as measures of monitoring variability. Under ideal field conditions, field duplicates are created when a volume of the sample matrix is thoroughly mixed, placed in separate containers, and identified as different samples. This tests both the precision and consistency of laboratory analytical procedures and methods, and the consistency of the sampling techniques used by field personnel.

Field duplicates will be collected at a rate of 1 per 20 samples per sampling event. Field duplicates are collected by filling a second set of sample containers from the same location as a regular sample, using the same sampling methods and equipment. Field duplicates should be collected at locations with suspected contamination.

B5.1.2 MS/MSD

Extra sample volume must be collected by field staff to enable the lab to run matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) analyses at the frequency specified in Table 3. While MS/MSD samples are not required by the method (Ecology, 1997) the laboratory will analyze them if they are requested. MS/MSD sample volume should be submitted at a rate of 1 per 20 samples collected, or one per field mobilization at a minimum. All MS/MSD samples should be noted on the COC form. MS samples should be collected at relatively “clean” locations and are analyzed to assess the effects of the sample matrix on the accuracy of analytical measurements. MSD samples are used to assess both accuracy and precision.

B5.2 Laboratory Quality Control

The project laboratories are required to adhere to specified criteria in the following areas to verify the validity of data being produced:

- Holding times;
- Instrument tuning;
- Initial calibrations and continuing calibration verification;
- Method blanks;
- Surrogate spike compounds;
- MS/MSD;
- Laboratory control samples (LCS);
- Laboratory duplicates; and
- Internal standards.

Details are provided in the laboratory Quality Assurance manual provided in Attachment B-1.

Quality control sample types and required frequency are summarized in Table 2.

B5.2.1 Laboratory Method Blanks

Method blanks are laboratory QC samples that consist of contaminant-free soil-like material. Method blanks are created in the laboratory during sample preparation and follow samples throughout the analysis process. Given method blank results, validation guidelines aid in determining which substances in samples are considered “real” and which ones are inadvertent contaminants of the analytical process. During data validation, the Quality Assurance Leader will evaluate all method and field blank sample results and take action as described in EPA reference documents (EPA, 2008); professional judgment will be applied as necessary.

B5.2.2 Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicates

Laboratory precision will be determined by splitting spiked or unspiked samples. MS/MSD sample analyses are used to determine accuracy and precision and to assess interferences caused by the physical or chemical properties of the sample itself.

MS samples will be preselected by field personnel and labeled accordingly on the COC. The laboratory divides the sample into equal aliquots, and then spikes each of the aliquots with a known concentration of target analytes. Matrix spike samples are prepared by spiking a known amount of one or more of the target analytes at a concentration of 5 to 10 times higher than the expected sample result. Matrix spikes will be prepared and analyzed at a minimum frequency of 5 percent or with each batch of 20 or fewer samples for each matrix.

MS/MSD data are reviewed in combination with other data quality indicators (e.g., LCS/LCS duplicate [LCSD]) to determine matrix effects. In some cases, matrix effects cannot be determined due to dilution and/or high levels of related substances in the sample.

B5.2.3 Laboratory Control Spikes/Laboratory Control Spike Duplicates

The purpose of the laboratory control spike (LCS) samples (also known as blank spikes) is to aid in assessment of overall accuracy and precision of the entire analytical process (e.g., sample preparation, instrument performance, and analyst performance). An LCS will be prepared and analyzed at a minimum of 1 LCS with each batch of 20 samples or fewer for each matrix. LCS are similar to matrix spikes; however, the LCS spike medium is “clean” or contaminant free.

B6. INSTRUMENT/EQUIPMENT TESTING, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

Before each sampling and analysis event, all instruments and equipment will be inspected prior to use. All testing instruments and equipment will be clean and in good working order before it is used for monitoring. Routine maintenance for all meters will be conducted according to schedules and procedures described in manuals provided by the manufacturers, and a maintenance log will be kept for each instrument.

Field equipment requiring calibration will be calibrated to known standards in accordance with manufacturer’s recommended schedules and procedures for each instrument. Calibration (or drift) checks of the vapor measurement equipment will be conducted daily, and the instruments will be recalibrated as required. Calibration measurements will be recorded in the daily field logs. If field equipment becomes inoperable, it will be replaced with a properly calibrated instrument.

Laboratory instrument and equipment testing, inspection, and maintenance will be performed by the subcontracted laboratory. A copy of the laboratory standard operating procedures for instrument maintenance will be provided to the regulatory agencies on request.

B7. INSTRUMENT/EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION AND FREQUENCY

The laboratory calibration procedures will be performed in accordance with the analytical methods cited and laboratory standard operating procedures. Calibration documentation will be retained at the laboratory and readily available for review. The project laboratory will be responsible for preparing and analyzing calibration standards at appropriate levels for the analytes of interest and for instrument calibration.

B8. Inspection/Acceptance of Supplies and Consumables

All equipment, meters, kits, and supplies will be checked upon receipt by the Quality Assurance Officer or his/her designee to ensure that they are within technical specification before use. Chemicals will be checked for expiration date, sufficient quantity, and discoloration. Sample containers will be obtained from the subcontracted laboratory. Deionized water will be obtained for use in decontamination and for blanks.

B9. Non-Direct Measurements

Not applicable.

B10. Data Management Procedures

The sampling and reporting schedule is described in the applicable SAP. The laboratory will deliver final data within approximately 14 days of the end of sampling, unless a shorter turnaround time is requested. AMEC will validate the chemical data within approximately 30 days of receipt from the laboratory. Data transfer will be performed using EDDs, beginning with laboratory reports and including data validation activities. AMEC will upload the EDDs to a project-specific database that will be subsequently used to output tabulated data for reporting and assessment purposes. A global positioning system (GPS) unit with submeter accuracy will be used to locate sample points, and the information will then be included in the database for mapping purposes.

B10.1 Laboratory Data Reports

ARI will complete all analyses as described in the applicable SAP and present the following, at a minimum, in a report to AMEC within approximately 14 days of the receipt of samples, unless a shorter turnaround time is requested.

- Case narrative: The case narrative will describe the analytical methods used and discuss any irregularities encountered during sample analyses and any resulting data qualification.
- Analyte concentrations: A summary of analytical results will be presented for each sample.
- Method reporting limits (described elsewhere as PQLs): Method reporting limits achieved by the laboratory will be presented with the analyte concentrations.
- Laboratory data qualifier codes and a summary of code definition: Data qualifiers will appear next to analyte concentrations, and associated definitions will be summarized in the report.

- Lab QC results: Results for lab QC testing, including method blanks, MS/MSD, LCS/LCSD, lab duplicates, and/or surrogate recoveries, will be provided with final results.
- EDD version of results: A full set of results will be provided in database format and will include full listing of valid values (e.g., CAS numbers, analytical methods, etc.).

B10.2 Project Database

Data validation will be performed on specified analytical data for this project (see Section D), and the Quality Assurance Leader will enter validation qualifiers and comments into the dataset as necessary. The QA Leader will then transmit the validated EDD along with the Validation Report to the database uploader, who will upload it into the site database. Tables from the database will then be backchecked against hard copy results. Any corrections will be made to the database based on backcheck findings. The data will then be considered final, and EDDs or tables will be created from the database as necessary for use in data analysis and reporting.

B10.3 Records Management

The QA Leader will inventory and store all analytical data, including all resubmissions collected during data validation efforts, worksheets, original data validation reports, and associated sample collection paperwork.

C. ASSESSMENTS AND OVERSIGHT

The objectives of the SAP and QAPP will be reviewed as data are received and used for reporting and other interpretive purposes. Data that do not meet the data quality requirements as described in the applicable SAP and QAPP will be qualified or rejected during data validation. Rejected data will not be used for any purpose.

C1. ASSESSMENTS AND RESPONSE ACTIONS

The Project Manager or a designated reviewer will review the field forms following field work and the QA Leader will review associated laboratory reports during validation. Corrective action will be taken when warranted. Corrective action is the process of identifying, recommending, approving, and implementing measures to counter unacceptable procedures or QC performance outside established criteria. Corrective action can occur during field activities, laboratory analyses, data validation, or data assessment.

Corrective actions should be designed to correct the problem and to minimize the possibility of recurrence. Examples of corrective actions include modifying nonconforming procedures, forms, or worksheets; instituting a quality check, and the like. Proposed corrective actions should be reviewed and approved by the QA Leader prior to implementation. Significant noncompliance and corrective actions will be discussed in QA reports to the Project Manager, as appropriate.

C1.1 Field Corrective Actions

Project personnel will be responsible for reporting technical or QA nonconformances or deficiencies of any activity or issued document to the Field Coordinator. The Field Coordinator will consult with the QA Leader to determine whether the situation warrants subsequent corrective action. Corrective actions will be implemented and documented in the field record log. No staff member will initiate corrective action without prior communication of findings using the process described above.

C1.2 Laboratory Corrective Action

Corrective action by the laboratory may occur prior to or during initial analyses. Conditions such as broken sample containers and potentially high-concentration samples may be identified during sample log-in or prior to analysis.

Laboratory corrective action procedures are often handled at the bench level by the analyst, who reviews the preparation or extraction procedure for possible errors, and who checks the instrument calibration, spike and calibration mixes, instrument sensitivity, etc. If the problem persists, or cannot be identified, the problem should be referred to the supervisor, manager, and/or Laboratory Project Manager for further investigation and possible formal corrective action.

The contracted laboratory's Quality Assurance Plan (Attachment B-1) includes specific procedures for identification and documentation of nonconformance and implementation and reporting of corrective actions.

C1.3 Corrective Actions Resulting From Data Validation

If necessary, the QA Leader will contact the laboratory for further information, clarification, or needed resubmissions and/or corrective actions. All communications will be documented in the data validation report.

C2. Reports to Management

As described in Section D, all data will be validated before upload into the project database. All laboratory results reports and data validation reports will be provided to the lead agencies. Tabulated data produced from the project database may also be presented to facilitate data interpretation.

D. DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY

AMEC will be in charge of planning all field activities. Field forms, EDDs, and COCs will be reviewed by the AMEC Project Manager or designated personnel after the field work is completed. The forms will be checked to determine if the field staff followed all aspects of the SAP and QAPP methodologies, and any deviations from the specified procedures will be noted. Specifically, the forms will be reviewed for:

- correct documentation of sample location;
- complete and accurate procedures for sample collection or measurement and proper documentation;
- proper COC methodology, including sample shipment and preservation during transport; and
- evaluation of field QC results; field QC sample contamination could result in data qualification.

D1. DATA REVIEW, VALIDATION, AND VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

The analytical laboratories will complete a data review and verification prior to producing results. This verification will include checking that QC procedures were included at the required frequencies and that the QC results meet control limits as defined in the laboratory's Quality Assurance Plan (Attachment B-1). Any QA issues identified by the laboratory will be described in the case narrative and may result in qualification of some of the results by the laboratory.

D2. VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION METHODS

After receiving results from the laboratory, the data validator (QA Leader) will prepare a data validation report (EPA Level 2A) in accordance with EPA guidelines (EPA, 2009) and review 100 percent of the concentration data. After validation, the data validator will add qualifiers and final concentrations to the laboratory EDD and laboratory hard-copy sheets. All manual data entry will be verified to the source document (e.g., COC, hard-copy data package, and/or qualified Sample Result Summary).

The data validation review memorandum will provide a summary evaluation of:

- COC discrepancies;
- case narrative;
- analytical holding times;
- preservation/temperature issues;

- laboratory and field/equipment blank contamination;
- system monitoring compound (SMC)/surrogate compounds recoveries;
- MS and LCS recoveries and RPDs;
- laboratory and field duplicate sample RPDs;
- reporting limits; and
- data completeness

D3. Reconciliation with User Requirements

The project manager and QA Leader will review all data following each sampling event. If there are any QAPP problems with the sampling and analysis, these issues will be discussed with the regulatory agencies involved in the project to make sure that QAPP data quality objectives are being met. Modifications to the sampling plan for the soil investigation will require modifications to the approved QAPP.

E. REFERENCES

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2006, USEPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans, EPA 240-B-01-003, May.

EPA, 2008, USEPA Contract Laboratory Program, National Functional Guidelines for Superfund Organic Methods Review, EPA 540-R-08-01, June.

EPA, 2009, Guidance for Labeling Externally Validated Laboratory Analytical Data for Superfund Use, EPA 540-R-08-005, January.

Ecology (Washington State Department of Ecology), 1997, Analytical Methods for Petroleum Hydrocarbons, Publication No. ECY 97-602, June.

TABLES

TABLE B-1

SOIL REPORTING LIMITS, MEASUREMENT QUALITY OBJECTIVES, CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION, AND HOLDING TIMES

Avery Landing
Avery, Idaho

Analyte	Analytical Method	Reporting Limit (mg/kg)	LCS %Recovery Limits[2]	MS %Recovery Limits[2]	Sample Surrogate %Recovery Limits[2]	LCS/LCSD or MS/MSD RPD Limits (%)	Field Duplicate RPD Limits[3] (%)	Sample Container	Preservation Temperature	Holding Time
Total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) - diesel and heavy oil range [1]	Ecology NWTPH-Dx	diesel = 5 motor oil = 10	59-108	59-108	43-137	$\leq$30	$\leq$50	4 oz. wide-mouth glass jar	≤6°C	14 days

Notes
1. Samples will be treated with acid/silica-gel cleanup prior to analysis.
2. Recovery limits are updated annually and can obtained from www.arilabs.com. The most recent control limits wil be used during data validation.
3. RPD control limits are applicable only if the concentration is greater than 5 times the method reporting limit (MRL). For results less than 5 times the MRL, the difference between the sample and duplicate must be less than the MRL.

Abbreviations
°C = degrees Celcius
LCS = laboratory control spike
LCSD = laboratory control spike duplicate
mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram
MRL = method reporting limit
MS = matrix spike
MSD = matrix spike duplicate
oz = ounce
RPD = relative percent difference
TPH = total petroleum hydrocarbons

TABLE B-2

QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLE TYPES AND FREQUENCY
Avery Landing
Avery, Idaho

Parameter	Field QC[1]	Laboratory QC[2]		
	Field Duplicates[3]	Method Blanks	LCS	MS/MSD
Diesel range hydrocarbons	1/20 samples per sampling event	1/batch	1/batch	1/batch

Notes
1. A sampling event is defined as consecutive days of sampling not separated by more than two days of inactivity.
2. A batch is defined as a group of samples taken through a preparation procedure and sharing a method blank, LCS, and MS/MSD. No more than 20 field samples can be contained in one batch.
3. Field duplicates will only be collected for events with more than 5 samples.

Abbreviations
LCS = laboratory control sample
MS = matrix spike sample
MSD = matrix spike duplicate sample
QC = quality control

ATTACHMENT B-1

Laboratory Quality Assurance Manual

CLIENT DRAFT

Analytical Resources Inc. Quality Assurance Plan

Analytical Resources, Incorporated
Analytical Chemists and Consultants

Quality Assurance Plan

Analytical Resources, Inc.
4611 S. 134th Place, Suite 100
Tukwila, WA 98168-3240

Revision 013-000
8/17/09

Uncontrolled Copy

A web page is configured to inform you if this is the most recent version of ARI's LQAP. Click on the link or type the URL into your web browser. No web access? Phone 206-695-6200

http://arilabs.com/cgi-bin/rcheck.cgi?f=LQAP&r=R13000

This Quality Assurance Plan is approved and authorized for release by:

Mark Weidner
Laboratory Technical Director

Brian N. Bebee
Organic Analysis Section Technical Director

Jay Kuhn
Inorganic Analysis Section Technical Director

David Mitchell
Quality Assurance Manager

Analytical Resources, Incorporated
Analytical Chemists and Consultants

Quality Assurance Plan

Analytical Resources Inc.

Table of Contents:

Section 01:	Introduction	Page 04
Section 02:	QA Management and Responsibility	Page 09
Section 03:	Personnel Training	Page 22
Section 04:	Facilities, Equipment and Instrumentation	Page 24
Section 05:	Laboratory Documentation and Records	Page 31
Section 06:	Sample Control	Page 38
Section 07:	Project Management and Tracking	Page 48
Section 08:	Analytical Methods	Page 51
Section 09	Instrument Control	Page 55
Section 10:	Data Validation and Review	Page 66
Section 11:	Quality Control	Page 71
Section 12:	Corrective Actions	Page 78
Section 13:	Laboratory Evaluation and Audits	Page 89
Section 14:	Appendices	Page 94

A – Personnel and Organization *Page 95*
B – Training *Page 101*
C – Laboratory Facilities *Page 104*
D –Laboratory Instrumentation *Page 107*
E – Standard Operating Procedures *Page 113*
F – Sample Containers and Preservatives *Page 114*
G – Laboratory Workflow *Page 115*
H – Analytical methods *Page 117*
I – Method Detection Limits and Reporting Limits *Page 122*
J – Quality Control Recovery Limits *Page 123*
K – Internal Audit Schedule *Page 124*
L – Certifications and Accreditations *Page 126*
M – Data Reporting Qualifiers *Page 128*
N – Personal Conduct Statement *Page 131*
O – Quality Assurance Policies *Page 134*
P – Modification to ARI's LQAP *Page 148*

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

Quality Assurance Policy and Objectives

Analytical Resources, Inc. (ARI) is dedicated to providing accurate and reliable data in a timely and cost effective manner. The management of ARI is committed to analytical excellence and will provide the facilities and a professional environment to achieve this goal. The quality assurance program detailed in this document sets forth the policies and procedures that are followed by ARI to ensure that all reported results are both legally defensible and of the highest quality.

To ensure that data quality goals are achieved, the following characteristics must be considered:

Precision, Bias and Accuracy

For all analyses, there is a degree of uncertainty or error in the measurement process. This measurement error is generally one of two types: random error (precision) or systematic error (bias). Precision is a measure of agreement between replicate measurements. Bias is considered to be the difference between the expected value and the true value for a measurement or series of measurements. Accuracy is a determination of how closely a measurement is to the expected value. Both precision and bias are considered when determining the accuracy of measurements. Precision, bias and accuracy are evaluated through the use of method guidelines, and project and laboratory control limits.

Representativeness

Representativeness is an indicator of how closely one sample aliquot resembles another aliquot from the same bulk source or sample site. Sample representativeness is more easily obtained for particulate-free water samples than for solid samples or viscous liquids. Representativeness is an important consideration in achieving other data quality objectives.

Completeness

Completeness is an indicator of the number of valid (useable) data points compared with the overall number of data points obtained. Valid data are normally obtained when sample collection and analysis is performed in accordance with specified methods and procedures. Completeness is often expressed as a percentage: the higher the number of valid data points, the higher the overall completeness percentage. Conversely, fewer valid data points will result in an overall lower percentage of completeness. Project specifications will dictate the required level of completeness.

Comparability

Comparability is an indicator of how confidently one data set can be compared with another, as well as the consistency between data sets. Stable analytical conditions and adherence to standard procedures, combined with high levels of accuracy; help ensure that results obtained over a period of time will be comparable.

Timeliness

To ensure that the most accurate results possible are obtained, samples must be processed within specified time periods. Analytical holding times have been established to allow sufficient time for sample processing without compromising sample integrity. It is important that, while meeting timeliness requirements, other data quality objectives are still considered and met.

Documentation

Complete and accurate documentation is essential for verifying the integrity of analytical results. Achievement of other quality objectives cannot be used to substantiate data quality without full documentation of the analytical process. Documentation must be concise and readily available for subsequent review.

The quality assurance program at ARI has been developed to ensure that the specified data quality objectives are met for all reported results and the highest degree of completeness possible is achieved.

1.2 Ethics Policy on Data Quality and Confidentiality

To ensure that data quality or confidentiality is not compromised, ARI has established the following policy on corporate ethics. These steps must be taken when the quality or confidentiality of data is suspected or known to be compromised. This policy applies to all ARI employees at every organizational level.

General

ARI's corporate commitment to integrity and honesty in the workplace is clearly stated in the ARI Employee's Handbook, under "Standards of Conduct". The Standards of Conduct statement is attached as Appendix O. The ARI commitment to excellence in data quality extends to and includes all aspects of data production, review and reporting.

Any attempt by management or any employee to compromise this commitment presents a case for serious disciplinary action. Any indications or allegations of waste, fraud or abuse will be rigorously investigated by ARI management, with the penalties for verified cases to be employment termination, and if appropriate, prosecution. In addition to these steps, any such charges related to data generated for the federal government will also be reported to the Inspector General of the appropriate department.

Circumstances

All ARI employees will immediately report to management any information concerning the misrepresentation or possible misrepresentation of analytical data (or any associated components).

Misrepresentation of data includes (but is not limited to) the following:

Altering an instrument, computer or clock to falsify time or output
Altering the content of a logbook or data sheet in order to misrepresent data
Falsifying analyst identity
Changing documents with correction fluid with the intent of falsifying information
Preparing or submitting counterfeit data packages or reports
Unauthorized release (either written or verbal) of confidential data
Illegal calibration techniques (peak shaving, fraudulent integrator parameters)
Any attempt to misrepresent data or events as they actually occur in the course of data production or reporting

Responsibilities

It is the responsibility of all ARI employees to report any situation which may be adverse to data quality or confidentiality, or which may impact the final data quality. All ARI employees have the obligation to discuss known or suspected violations of this policy with laboratory management, who in turn are obliged to inform the ARI Laboratory Manager. If a satisfactory resolution is not obtained or is not possible at laboratory level, all ARI employees have the right and responsibility to discuss the matter directly with the ARI Laboratory Manager.

It is the responsibility of the ARI Laboratory Manager to promptly investigate any reports of known or suspected violations. The ARI Laboratory Manager has the authority and responsibility to resolve all known or potential violations of the policy.

It is the responsibility of ARI management to provide all of its employees with the facilities, equipment, and training to achieve the quality goals stated in the policy. It is the responsibility of ARI to provide our clients with data of known and documented quality.

Documentation

To reaffirm an awareness of and commitment to the highest standards of data quality, excellence, and integrity, all employees are required to sign the following "Commitment to Excellence in Data Quality" statement:

"As an ARI employee, I have the right and responsibility to report any situation which may be adverse to quality or which may impact the final quality or integrity of data produced for our clients."

"I will report immediately to management any information concerning the misrepresentation or possible misrepresentation of analytical data (or any of its associated components). Examples of this include (but are not limited to): alteration of an instrument computer or clock, alteration of the contents of logbooks and/or data sheets in order to misrepresent data, misrepresentation of analyst identity, intentional falsification of documents with correction fluid ("white-out"), preparation and submittal of counterfeit data packages, use of illegal calibration techniques (peak shaving, use of fraudulent integrator parameters, etc.), or any attempt to misrepresent data or events as they actually occur in the course of an analysis."

"I will likewise alert management of any situation or activity which may be adverse to the confidentiality of clients' data."

"I will not knowingly participate in any such activity, nor fail to report such activities of which I may become aware. I understand that any voluntary participation on my part in such activities may result in the termination of my employment, and possible legal prosecution."

"Where circumstances permit, I will report any actual or suspected violations of this policy to my lab or section supervisor. If a satisfactory resolution is not obtained or is not possible at that level, I have the right and obligation to discuss the matter directly with the ARI Laboratory Manager."

Confidentiality

All information related to client projects, such as client work plans, documentation and analytical data will be considered confidential. This information will be released only to the client or an authorized representative. Should an outside agency request information related to a client project, the client will be contacted for approval prior to releasing any information.

Some programs or contractual agreements (such as the USEPA Contract Laboratory Program) may have specific requirements for protecting a client's confidentiality Project Managers will be responsible for strict control of access to any such confidential information or documentation. All data generated from the analysis of confidential samples will also be considered confidential.

SECTION 2.0: QA MANAGEMENT AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The principal tenet of the Quality Assurance Program at Analytical Resources Inc. (ARI) is that every employee knows she/he is a vital component of the program, and holds a responsibility to produce high-quality, defensible data in a timely manner. While production of quality data is a global philosophy, held by the entire laboratory, each section is responsible for ensuring that the data produced within that section meets the required quality objectives.

2.1 Overall Structure

The Board of Directors shall direct ARI′s QA Policy and shall determine the Philosophy of the QA Program. It shall be the responsibility of the Laboratory Director to translate this policy into practical procedures with respect to the business plan developed for ARI, and direct the Laboratory Manager and Section Managers regarding the incorporation of these procedures into daily laboratory activities.

The Laboratory Manager is responsible for coordination of laboratory activities to result in an integrated approach to quality data production. The Laboratory Manager will coordinate Client Services, Laboratory Section Management, Computer Services, and Data Services to ensure that project requirements and data quality objectives are met.

The Laboratory Section Managers and Supervisors shall hold the final authority in decisions concerning implementation of QA policy, with the contributions of the Laboratory Director, Laboratory Manager, QA Manager and Project Managers. Section Managers and Section Supervisors shall instruct employees in the proper employment of QA policies.

Each Section Supervisor will ensure that analyses are completed within required holding times, that data is submitted within required submission times, and all analyses are performed according to the current Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). They will ensure that any client modifications or QA issues are well documented for each sample set and that all required documents are complete when submitted with each data set.

The analytical staff shall execute all methods following QA policies, and will write SOPs reflecting the methods exactly as performed. These SOPs will be reviewed for compliance by Section Managers and the Laboratory Director, and once approved will be submitted to the Quality Assurance Program Manager (QAPM).

The QAPM will be responsible for controlling Company SOPs and other internal documents, overseeing the scheduling and completion of detection limit studies. The QAPM will coordinate the production of control charts and distribution of control limit data to all laboratory sections. The QAPM will administer the blind QA proficiency tests and performance samples as described in the QA Program. The QAPM will verify that QA policies and procedures are followed through out ARI.

Data reviewers will be responsible for ensuring that all samples have been analyzed by the approved and requested methods, that data calculations are performed correctly, and that analyses meet the Data Quality Objectives of the client. They shall also be responsible for ensuring that the documentation from each laboratory section is intact and complete.

Computer Services is responsible for ensuring that the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) correctly reflects the preparations and analyses performed and that the LIMS is updated with the current SOP, MDL, RL and QL data as submitted from the QAPM. Computer Services personnel are also responsible for ensuring that all electronic deliverables for clients are formatted correctly as requested by the Project Managers and that this data matches the hardcopy deliverables submitted.

Client Services (Project Management, Sample Receiving), shall be responsible for ensuring that the laboratories understand and can meet project specific analytical requirements and DQO.

2.2 Hierarchical Responsibilities

<u>Technical Director</u>

> *It shall be the responsibility of the Laboratory Director to translate QA policy into practical procedures with respect to ARI's business plan, and to direct the Laboratory Manager and Section Managers in the implementation of these procedures in daily laboratory activities.*

The Director shall interpret overall QA Policy, and determine the broad practicality of policies based on methodologies, technological advances, and the current environmental market. It shall be the interpretation of these policies that will, in turn, direct the growth ARI, the addition or withdrawal of methods to ARI's repertoire, and ARI's marketing focus.

At a minimum of once a year the Technical Director shall include on the agenda of the Board of Directors meeting a discussion of ARI′s QA Policy. This discussion will include the reputation of ARI for producing quality analyses, the affect of QA policies on turn-around time, competitive edge and cost-of-analysis, needs for stricter or more flexible policies, and the response of employees to the QA policies in place at that time.

At a minimum of once every six months the Director shall attend management meetings, which include on the agenda the subject 'QA Program'. This format will allow for the dissemination of information on any QA issues addressed in the laboratory or by the Board of Directors. Management shall also use these meetings to discuss requirements of clients that are not met by ARI′s present QA Program, and the appropriate response to these requirements.

The Technical Director may be required to act as a technical advisor at any impromptu meetings called by management to address QA issues that cannot be immediately resolved within a laboratory section.

It shall also be the Director's authority and responsibility to hold final review approval for all SOPs of ARI. Once an SOP has been updated and reviewed by the laboratory section, it shall go through the Section and Laboratory Managers for approval, and then to the Laboratory Director for final approval before the SOP is released.

Laboratory Manager

> *The Laboratory Manager is responsible for coordination of laboratory activities to result in an integrated approach to quality data production. It shall be the Laboratory Manager's responsibility to coordinate Client Services, Laboratory Management, Computer Services, and Data Services to ensure that QA Program requirements and data quality objectives are met.*

The Laboratory Manager is required to attend all management meetings, at which the QA Program will be an agenda item. Management shall use these meetings to discuss requirements of clients that are not met by ARI′s present QA Program, the appropriate response to these requirements, and dissemination of information on any QA issues addressed in the laboratory or by the Board of Directors.

It is the responsibility of the Laboratory Manager, along with the QA Manager, Laboratory Director, Section Managers and Client Services, to determine in which QA Proficiency

Programs the Laboratory will participate, and those accreditations that ARI will pursue. It is the responsibility of the Laboratory Manager, with the Section Managers, to ensure that all laboratory sections perform the tasks required by the QA Manager to pursue each accreditation or to complete a scheduled audit.

The Laboratory Manager has the authority to direct Client Services to discontinue the bidding/contracting process for a new project, refuse samples, or to re-schedule projects based on Data Quality Objectives or current workload. The Laboratory Manager also shall evaluate staffing and equipment needs based on information from the Section Managers and Client Services and may elect to meet new project requirements by increasing staffing levels or purchasing additional equipment.

The Laboratory Manager serves as a senior-level technical reference for all laboratory activities, and as such will be brought in to advise on out-of-control events and trends, corrective actions, and/or other QA issues that require his/her expertise.

Laboratory Section Managers

> *The Section Managers shall hold the final authority in decisions concerning implementation of QA policy, with the contributions of the Laboratory Director, Laboratory Manager, QAPM and Project Managers. Section Managers are responsible for correcting out of control events within their respective laboratories. Section Managers and supervisors shall instruct employees in the proper employment of QA Policies.*

Laboratory Sections Managers shall have the final authority in decisions concerning QA policy. It is their expertise that will determine the final acceptable format of each method SOP, as they are the best resource to integrate methods into ARI's philosophy.

Laboratory Section Managers are responsible for completing or delegating updates of laboratory procedures and quality assurance manual sections as scheduled by the QA Manager.

The Section Managers are best able to determine capacity of the Laboratory Sections. To ensure that analyses are completed within required hold times, the Section Managers will give Supervisors the authority to balance employee workloads and modify employee work schedules. It is the Section Manager's responsibility to take reports from supervisors and work with the Laboratory Manager to increase staffing levels or reject samples as needed. It is the Section Manager's responsibility to work with the Laboratory Manager and the section supervisor and analysts to ensure that sample capacity does not affect the quality of data generated from that laboratory section.

It is the responsibility of the Laboratory Section Managers, along with the QA Manager, Laboratory Director, Laboratory Manager and Client Services, to determine in which QA Proficiency Programs the Laboratory will participate, and which accreditation processes ARI will pursue. It is the responsibility of the Section Managers, with the Section Supervisors, to ensure that all laboratory sections perform the tasks required by the QA Manager to pursue each accreditation or to complete a scheduled audit.

The Section Manager will be responsible for reviewing training records of analysts produced by the Section Supervisor. Training shall be the responsibility of the Section Supervisor, but it is the responsibility of the Section Manager to oversee this training.

It is the Section Managers' responsibility to work with the Section Supervisor and Project Manager to assure that Project Requirements are achievable and valid for the given methods. At times, ARI′s clients have requests or requirements for methods that are 1) not the method of choice in the laboratory, 2) not presently performed by the laboratory, or 3) unachievable by the instrumentation used in the laboratory. It is the responsibility of the Section Supervisor, Section Manager and Project Manager to work with the client to resolve these issues before samples are accepted.

Clients may also request modifications to the methods that must be approved by the Section Supervisor, the Section Manager and the QAPM. These modifications must be thoroughly documented and all pertinent information on modifications must be conveyed to the analysts, sample preparation sections, sample receiving, and computer services, as needed for implementation.

The Section Manager is responsible for resolution of out-of-control events that have not or cannot be resolved by the analysts or Section Supervisor.

The Section Manager has the authority to re-classify analysts or require additional training of analysts based on their performance.

The Section Manager has the responsibility of balancing client requests and requirements with the QA policies of ARI. It is the Section Manager's task to evaluate a client's Data Quality Objectives (submitted through Client Services), and with the Project Managers, Laboratory Supervisors and Quality Assurance Manager to determine the feasibility of laboratory performance. Feasibility will be based on the quality objectives requested, current QA Manual, present workload (in-house and scheduled/pending), the technology in place, and staffing levels available. Current workload in-house will be evaluated using reports from Computer Services, and scheduled/pending workload will be evaluated using written and verbal input from Client Services.

Section Supervisors

> *It is the responsibility of each section Supervisor to ensure that analyses are completed following the most current version of ARI´s SOP, within required holding and turn around times, and assure that analyses meet the Data Quality Objectives of each project. They will ensure that any client modifications or QA issues are well documented for each sample set, and that all documentation is complete when submitted with each data set.*

To ensure that analyses are completed within required hold times, the Supervisors have the authority to balance employee workloads and modify employee work schedules. The Section Supervisors, with the input of the Section Manager, have the authority to request overtime from employees should the workload warrant the additional effort, or to modify employee schedules to extend the operating hours of the laboratory section.

The Section Supervisors shall oversee the day-to-day section operations, using LIMS printouts and verbal or written workload estimates and requests from Project Managers to adjust section efforts as needed. It is also the Section Supervisors' responsibility to inform management (Section Manager, Data Review, and Project Managers), when capacities are limited, so that the appropriate adjustments can be made to reduce workloads or increase laboratory capacities. At no time should sample capacity be allowed to affect the quality of data generated from any laboratory section.

It is the Section Supervisor's responsibility to assure that employees have the proper training for their positions. This training will include training in the methods, use of the LIMS system if applicable, training in correct documentation procedures, and all information necessary for adherence to the ARI QA Program. The Supervisor shall either perform the training personally, or designate the trainer for given methods or procedures. It is the Supervisor's responsibility to test each employee for each method or procedure, and to thoroughly document each employee's advances and current capabilities. The Supervisor shall have the authority to require further training or supervision for any employee, and shall be the authority to approve each employee for working without supervision. There will be a training record for each employee. These will be kept in the laboratory section; copies will be submitted to the QA Manager for record keeping.

It is the Supervisor's responsibility to work with the Section Manager and Project Manager to ensure that Project Requirements are achievable and valid for the given methods. At times clients have requests and/or requirements for methods that are 1) not the method of choice in the laboratory, 2) not presently part of the method as performed by the laboratory, or 3) unachievable by the instruments used in the laboratory. It is the responsibility of the Supervisor, Section Manager and Project Manager to work with the client to resolve these issues before samples are accepted.

It is the responsibility of the Section Supervisor to ensure that each analyst reads and understands all requirements submitted with each sample set, including those for any special analyte, calibration, or data deliverable. It is the Section Supervisor's responsibility to clarify any issues, with the input of the Section Manager and the Project Manager for the client.

Clients also at times will request modifications to methods, which must be approved by the Supervisor and Section Manager. These modifications must be thoroughly documented and all pertinent information on modifications must be conveyed to the analysts, sample preparation sections, sample receiving, and computer services as needed for implementation.

It is the Supervisor's responsibility to ensure that each employee understands the requirements of all projects they work with. This may necessitate section meetings or project-specific cross-section teams to work with Project Managers for large, specialty projects to ensure that everyone has the same understanding of project requirements.

The Supervisor is responsible for resolution of out-of-control events that have not or cannot be resolved by the analysts, and for ensuring that the analysts complete all documentation. If the

Supervisor and laboratory section analysts cannot resolve the issues in a timely manner, the Supervisor's will request the assistance of laboratory management to bring the section into compliance. The Supervisor will also inform Project Management and his/her Section Manager of possible delays, and inform Data Review of possible time constraints they may face in preparation of data submissions from the lab section.

The Section Supervisors shall have the authority, usually in consultation with Laboratory or Project Management to use professional judgment in requiring samples be re-prepared, and shall determine which analysts have the authority to require re-preparation of samples.

It is the responsibility of the Section Supervisor to inform the QAPM, Section Manager and the Computer Services section of any changes in methodologies that will require revision of SOPs, MDLs, Control Limits or the LIMS programming. This includes changes in spiking compounds, spiking levels, preparation methods and analytical methods.

Analysts

> *The analytical staff shall execute all methods following QA Policies, and will write SOPs reflecting the methods exactly as performed. These SOPs will be reviewed for compliance by Section Managers, the Laboratory Manager, and the Laboratory Director, and once approved will be submitted to the QA Manager.*

The analysts are responsible for following the current SOPs (with project-specific modifications if required) in preparing and analyzing client samples and quality control samples to meet the project specific Data Quality Objectives. It is the analyst's responsibility to ensure that he/she understands all requirements of a project before proceeding with sample preparation or analysis.

Analysts are responsible for working with the Supervisor to ensure that all sample preparations and analyses are performed within required holding times and required turn-around times, and that all documentation is completed in a timely fashion. It is each analyst's responsibility to bring any recurrent or anticipated problems to the attention of laboratory management.

It is each analyst's responsibility to correct his/her own errors, to document corrective actions thoroughly, to perform peer review, and to ensure that fellow employees within the section follow documentation procedures.

The Section Supervisor may give lead analysts responsibility for training and evaluation of new staff members. This training will include instruction in the methods, use of the LIMS system if applicable, correct documentation procedures, and all information necessary for adherence to the ARI QA Program. Analysts will be responsible for maintaining all instruments and equipment in optimum operating condition and documenting this maintenance as required by the QA Program.

It is the responsibility of each analyst to request the assistance of Supervisors or Managers in resolving out-of-control situations that cannot be corrected in a timely manner, and to perform the documentation of all corrective action activities.

Quality Assurance Program Manager (QAPM)

The QAPM will be responsible for controlling Company SOPs and other internal documents. The QAPM will oversee the scheduling and completion of detection limit studies and control charts. The QAPM will administer the training program, analyst's proficiency documentation and performance evaluation analyses as described in the QA Program. The QAPM will verify that QA policies and procedures are followed at all levels in the Company. The QAPM will produce a "Quality Assurance report to Management" each calendar year.

The QAPM is responsible for the oversight of the QA Program as defined by the Board of Directors and interpreted by the Laboratory Director and Laboratory Managers.

Part of this oversight will be monitoring of the QA Program through submission of performance evaluation samples, blind QA samples and double-blind QA samples. It is the responsibility of the QAPM, along with the Laboratory Manager, Laboratory Director, Section Managers and Client Services, to determine in which QA Proficiency Programs the Laboratory will participate. The QAPM will be responsible for submitting these samples to the laboratory for analysis, overseeing submission of the results to the appropriate agencies, and for control of documented proficiency results.

The QAPM will be responsible for scheduling laboratory section SOP and procedural reviews and revisions, and section updates of the Quality Assurance Manual. It is the responsibility of the QAPM to work with each Section Manager to attempt to stagger these review schedules across the year within each laboratory section. The QAPM will also be responsible for maintaining document control of all SOPs, bench sheets, logbooks, and other forms used within the laboratory.

All laboratory sections, on an annual basis, will perform detection limit studies for each method used within each section. It is the responsibility of the QAPM to schedule, review, compile, and distribute the results of these studies.

The QAPM is responsible for evaluation of the laboratories' adherence to defined protocols through periodic audits of completed projects and of the laboratory facilities. Following the audit schedule (Appendix K), the QA Manager will perform the scheduled audit and prepare an evaluation that will be submitted to the Board of Directors in the Annual QA Report to Management.

The QAPM will be responsible for evaluation of outside accreditation requested by Client Services. The QA Manager will deliberate with the Laboratory Managers and Laboratory Director on the feasibility of pursuing accreditation based on the scope of the accreditation, the effort required to pursue accreditation and the scope of work that might become available once the accreditation is obtained. If a decision is made to pursue an accreditation, it is the responsibility of the QAPM to coordinate laboratory efforts towards the accreditation.

The QAPM will produce an annual "Quality Assurance Report to Management" to be distributed to ARI management personnel as described in Section 13 of this LQAP.

The QAPM will serve as a resource for quality-related issues for all Laboratory Sections, and will serve management in an advisory capacity.

The QAPM will have documented training in elementary statistics and Quality Systems theory.

Data Reviewers

> *Data reviewers will be responsible for ensuring that all samples have been analyzed by the approved and requested methods, that data calculations are performed correctly, and that analyses meet the Data Quality Objectives of the client. They shall also be responsible for ensuring that the documentation from each laboratory section is intact and complete.*

Data reviewers shall ensure that all samples are analyzed according to approved methods by reviewing the data released by each laboratory section. The data will be evaluated for compliance with all Data Quality Objectives as defined in the method SOP or in the project-specific quality assurance plan, including instrument tuning and calibration, holding time, spiking level, and spiking recovery criteria. Data reviewers will also verify 100% of manual calculations, spot check computer calculations, check electronic data for correct sample matching, and do a 100% check on any manually entered data. Analytical parameters, which have concentration interdependence, will be evaluated in relationship to each other.

Final reports generated will be evaluated to ensure that laboratories are using the current detection limit/reporting limit values and the current control limits. Data will be checked to ensure that all QA issues are addressed and fully documented. Reviewers are responsible for working with Laboratory Supervisors, Laboratory Managers and Project Managers when out-of-control events are incompletely documented, or if data is found to not meet Data Quality Objectives of a project without documentation.

It is the responsibility of data reviewers, the QAPM and section supervisors to work with Computer Services to ensure that the LIMS is updated to the current limits and methods used within the laboratory.

<u>Computer Services</u>

> *Computer Services is responsible for ensuring that the LIMS correctly reflects the preparations and analyses performed and that the LIMS is updated to include the current SOP, MDL, RL and QL data, as submitted by the QA Manager. Computer Services personnel are also responsible for ensuring that all electronic deliverables for clients are formatted correctly as requested by the Project Managers and that electronic data matches the hardcopy deliverables submitted.*

It is the responsibility of the Computer Services Manager to update, or to designate the task of updating, the LIMS as determined by Laboratory Management, including adjustment to current MDL/RL data, additions of analytes to methods, changes in method designations or changes in calculations for methodologies.

Computer Services will be responsible for generating the work list scripts required to allow analysts to enter data into the LIMS, and for generating the report scripts that produce final hardcopy or electronic reports for clients.

Computer Services Management and personnel are also responsible for generation and review of electronic data deliverables (EDD), as requested by clients through Project

Management. Computer Services personnel will review the EDD for compliance with the Software Quality Assurance SOP before it is released to the client.

Computer Services will be responsible for informing laboratory Section Managers and Project Managers of any discrepancies found between the EDD and the hardcopy, and for following up on corrections to hardcopy and EDD as required.

Client Services

Client Services (CS) (Project Managers, Sample Receiving, and Sales Management) personnel are the primary interface between ARI's clients and the laboratory sections. CS staff shall be responsible, with the assistance of the Section Managers and Supervisors, for ensuring that the laboratories understand and can meet the Data Quality Goals and Requirements of each Project before committing laboratory services to the project. CS will monitor the quality of sample processing after they are received.

Client Services Management and Project Managers shall ensure that the laboratories can meet the data quality objectives for a project. The Project Managers are responsible for knowing the capabilities of the laboratory, in order to develop project proposals or accept samples without consultation with laboratory management. It is the responsibility of Client Services to consult with the Laboratory Manager and Section Managers, or supervisors designated by Management, when data quality goals are not included in standard Company policies. Clients may, at times, request modifications to methods that must be approved by the Supervisor and Section Manager. These modifications must be thoroughly documented and all pertinent information on modifications must be conveyed to the analysts, sample preparation sections, sample receiving, and computer services as needed for verification of feasibility. Laboratory Management may determine that a project should not be pursued based on the specific Data Quality Objectives and on current or projected laboratory capacity.

Project Managers shall be responsible for ensuring that project requirements and analytical requests are submitted correctly to all laboratory sections. Once samples have been logged into the laboratory, it is the responsibility of the Project Managers to ensure that all information is available to the laboratories concerning the Data Quality Objectives and deliverables requirements. It is also the responsibility of the Project Managers to convey changes in client requirements to the laboratories and ensure that all paperwork reflects the changes if necessary.

It is the responsibility of Project Managers and Client Services Management to assure that specific EDD formats are submitted to Computer Services and approved as feasible before contracting with a client to provide the EDD.

It is the responsibility of Project Managers to notify clients of out-of-control events, “problem” samples, or anticipated turn-around time delays, as conveyed to them by Laboratory Management. It is also the responsibility of Project Management to work with Laboratory Management in setting priorities during times of heavy sample workloads.

Project Managers shall be responsible for coordinating data submissions and compiling hardcopy data for final submission to the client. This involves conducting a fourth level data review, from which any data which is found to contain errors that were not found earlier in the review process is returned to the Data Reviewer for correction and/or corrective action. The Project Manager will be responsible for compiling all analyst notes into a project narrative. This will include discussion of any sample receipt discrepancies, sample preparation and analysis difficulties or non-compliance, and any corrective actions that may have been required during processing. It will also discuss quality control analyses and results if applicable to the sample set.

Project Managers shall work with Laboratory Management in determination of the direction of growth for ARI, as the Project Managers are best able to define the analytical needs of clients based on new technologies and new environmental regulations.

SECTION 3: PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS AND TRAINING

The production of quality analytical data is dependent upon a laboratory staff with qualifications and training necessary to perform assigned tasks. All personnel employed by ARI will receive adequate training and instruction specific to their responsibilities. Prior to assigning a staff member full responsibility for performing a laboratory procedure, her/his skills will be evaluated and verified acceptable. It is the obligation of ARI′s supervisors and managers to ensure that personnel are qualified to successfully perform all assigned duties.

ARI′s training program is described in SOP 1017S (*Training and Demonstration of Proficiency*). The procedures described in this SOP assure that all ARI employees are proficient at the tasks required to produce quality analytical data. The SOP also provides for periodic review of each employees training and proficiency status, which may indicate any need for additional or remedial training. All training and review procedures are documented as described in the SOP.

Basic elements of ARI′s training program are:

1. All employees are required to read and document their knowledge of non-technical documents that describe general policies in place at ARI. These documents include ARI′s *Employee Manual* and ARI′s *Chemical Hygiene Plan*.

2. All technical employees are required to read and document their knowledge of ARI′s *Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan* and quality assurance policies.

3. All new employees must attend a Quality Assurance Orientation during which ARI′s general and specific requirements for the production of quality analytical data are emphasized.

4. All new technical employees will attend a laboratory specific technical orientation conducted by their laboratory supervisor or manager that provides specific information about laboratory operation.

5. All employees will complete an ‘on the job’ training program designated by their supervisor. The training program will be laboratory, SOP and employee specific. The training is

incremental with each step documented in an employee Training File. While an analyst is in the training period, her/his supervisor or trainer must approve all analytical work.

6. Upon completion of the training program a technical employee must complete an Initial Demonstration of Capability (IDOC) as described in ARI SOP 1017S. An analyst is considered proficient and may perform analytical procedures without supervision only after they have completed training and a successful IDOC.
7. The proficiency of each employee performing a given laboratory SOP will be continually monitored and documented as described SOP 1017S. An employee must continually generate data that meets all of ARI's published acceptance criteria for a given SOP to be considered proficient. Unacceptable results or insufficient number of analyses performed in a calendar quarter will result in revocation of proficiency. This will result in a remedial training program.
8. Each analyst is responsible for maintaining a training record as described in SOP 1017S. The training record will document an employee's experience, training and capability. The training file will be maintained in the analysts' laboratory.

SECTION 4: FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

4.1 Facilities

ARI′s facilities have been designed to allow for efficient sample processing and analysis while maintaining consideration for the health and safety of the staff. The facility accommodates the following operations:

Sample receipt and storage
Sample container preparation and shipment
Sample preparation and analysis (organic and inorganic)
Project planning and management
Quality assurance
Data review and report generation
Computer programming and operations
Records storage
Instrument spare parts storage
Frozen sample archive
Short-term hazardous waste storage

A detailed description of ARI′s facilities is included as Appendix C.

4.2 Security

Facilities

To ensure that security at ARI is maintained, access to the facilities is limited to employees and escorted visitors. Upon arrival, ARI visitors are required to register at the reception desk, and must sign out prior to leaving. Visitors will be escorted at all times. A receptionist constantly monitors the main entrance. Other laboratory entrances remain closed at all times and can only be opened from the outside by key. Key access to the facility is controlled; keys are issued on a limited basis depending on access needs.

As a result of controlled access and a monitored alarm system, the entire facility is considered a secure area. This eliminates the need for locked sample storage refrigerators, data storage areas or file cabinets.

Data Access

The Computer Services Manager controls security of, and access to, electronic data on the LIMS. Security measures are required to ensure data integrity, but must not be so restrictive as to prevent data accessibility. The security measures taken at ARI are to prevent intentional intrusion by outside parties. These measures include building security, limited computer system access, password systems, encryption, firewalls and the use of virus protection programs. ARI's Intranet is protected from outside tampering by a proxy server (firewall) connection to the Internet.

LIMS - System Security

Building/Computer Room Security

Access to the building is restricted to employees, vendors with security passes, and escorted visitors. Room 203 contains the computer and main console for the LIMS system. This room is closed and locked at all times. Access to this room is limited to Computer Services personnel, escorted repair technicians, and escorted visitors. Only Computer Services personnel will be allowed access to the main console.

System Password Policy

User name and password restrict access to the LIMS computer. Remote access to the LIMS server is not allowed.

Database Access Restrictions

Interaction with the database is menu-controlled and allows the LIMS Manager to restrict access. Technicians may be given the ability to fill a limited number of work lists, with no authorization to distribute data. Some users may be given "read only" access to the database.

Users will be given access to the database only to complete tasks for those analyses for which they are responsible. No users are to be given access to the shell or command prompt unless 1) they have completed the appropriate training and 2) administrative access to the computer systems is required by their job function

4.3 Safety

Ensuring that all sample processing and analysis procedures are performed under safe conditions is an important consideration at ARI. While safety is the responsibility of all staff members, ARI's Safety Committee meets monthly to review the safety activities of all laboratory sections and to ensure that all operations and equipment meet safety criteria. *The*

Chemical Hygiene Plan details those safety procedures and requirements that must be followed at ARI. *The Chemical Hygiene Plan* is reviewed annually and updated as needed to incorporate any changes to ARI′s safety program.

4.4 Instrumentation and Support Equipment

4.4.1 Instrumentation

Generation of quality data is dependent upon instrumentation and support equipment that is in optimum operating condition. All instrumentation and support equipment will be optimally maintained following method requirements and/or manufacturer's recommendations. Preventative maintenance is performed on a scheduled basis, with more frequent maintenance during periods of increased sample load or after analysis of highly contaminated samples. Separate, permanently bound logbooks are provided for and kept at or near each instrument. The logbooks are used to record all instrument maintenance, routine and non-routine. When non-routine maintenance is required the following information must be recorded:

1. A statement of the problem or symptom that requires correction.
2. Details of the maintenance procedure including listing the parts repaired or replaced.
3. Documentation that the instrument has returned to routine performance.

Spare parts are kept on hand when possible; necessary parts are ordered on an expedited basis to minimize downtime.

Currently available Laboratory Instrumentation is detailed in Appendix D.

4.4.2 Support Equipment

4.4.2.1 Thermometers in use at ARI are traceable to an NIST standard and are calibrated or verified annually. The procedures are described in SOP 1020S. When appropriate, thermometers are assigned a correction factor based upon the most recent calibration. ARI personnel must calculate and record corrected temperatures.

4.4.2.2 Water Bath temperatures are recorded before each use to assure the temperature is acceptable for its intended use.

4.4.2.3 Incubator temperatures (corrected) are recorded and at least twice a day while in use. The date and time of each observation is recorded.

4.4.2.3 Oven temperatures are recorded before and after each use.

4.4.2.4 Refrigerator and Freezer temperatures are recorded automatically every 30 minutes by ARI's "ThermoLogger" computer system. The temperature of several refrigerators and freezers not connected to "Thermologger" are recorded daily.

4.4.2.4 Balance accuracy is verified daily prior to use with two Class S weights that bracket the normal weighting range of the balance. A balance must be accurate to ±0.1% or ±0.5 mg whichever is greater. All analytical balances are professionally cleaned and calibrated annually by an outside contractor. Class S weights are calibrated every five years by an outside contractor. Calibration reports are filed in the QA Office.

4.4.2.5 pH Meters are standardized prior to each use with at least two standards, one at 4.0 and one at 7.0 pH units. The meters are checked prior to each use with a pH 7.0 buffer.

4.4.2.6 Variable Volume Pipette accuracy is verified monthly following the procedure in SOP 1015S.

4.4.2.7 Mechanical Burettes are calibrated quarterly following the procedure in SOP 1015S.

4.4.2.8 Sample Containers – Upon client request ARI supplies containers for collection of field samples. All containers supplied for organic and trace metals analyses are certified pre-cleaned by the manufacturer. When the manufacturer's certified concentration is greater than ARI's reporting limit for a specific project, a container is used to prepare a method (bottle) blank. ARI certifies that the containers from the same lot are suitable for sample collection when target analytes are not detected in the bottle blank. Containers for conventional analyses are not pre-cleaned and are certified internally by ARI following the procedures in Appendix 12.3 of ARI SOP 001S (Sample Receiving).

Container lot numbers are recorded when containers are sent to a client.

4.4.3 Chemical Standards and Reagents

4.4.3.1 Reagent Water Supply

ARI maintains a centralized water purification system. The quality of the water produced is monitored and documented daily in a bound logbook. All reagent / de-ionized water used within the laboratory meet or exceed ASTM Type II Standards. Water used in the Volatile Organic Laboratory is also filtered through activated charcoal to remove organic compounds.

4.4.3.2 Chemical Standards

Most standards used to determine the concentration of target analytes are purchased as certified solutions. In general the standards are traceable to a National Institute of Standards & Technology standard. A Certificate of Analysis and/or traceability for quantitative standards is filed in the QA Section when available. All standards (traceable, non-traceable and those prepared by ARI) are verified by comparison with standard reference materials or existing standards in use. ARI documents the source, date of receipt, required storage conditions and an expiration date for all standards. Containers used to store standards are labeled with an expiration date. Receiving, storage and preparation of calibration standards is described in SOPs 526S (Metals Analysis), 620S (Conventional Analysis), 704S (Volatile Organic Analysis) and 1012S (GC and GC-MS Analyses).

4.4.3.3 Chemical Reagents

Many of the analytical processes in use at ARI require chemical reagents that are not directly used in the calibration process. These reagents are used for analyte preservation, adjustment of pH, formation of colorimetric indicators, etc. The reagents are purchased in a grade and purity sufficient for their intended use. The receipt of all reagents is recorded in the Chemical Receiving Logbook where a unique Inventory Number is assigned to each reagent. Each original reagent container is labeled with an Inventory Number, the date it is opened and an expiration date as appropriate. A Certificate of Analysis is obtained for reagents when available and archived in the QA Office.

Solutions prepared from reagents are recorded in the Reagent Preparation Logbook. The logbook includes a unique Reagent Number that is traceable to the Chemical Receiving

Logbook. Reagent containers are labeled with Reagent Number, date of preparation, expiration date, and preparer's identification.

Procedures for Reagent Receiving and Preparation are detailed in SOP 1013S.

Trace Metals Acids

To ensure the quality of acids, nitric and hydrochloric, used for trace metals analyses, only the highest quality, certified "metals free" acids are purchased. Each lot received is analyzed for purity prior to use in the laboratory to assure that it is acceptable for use. Whenever possible, entire lots will be reserved for use exclusively by ARI. This minimizes the possibility of receiving contaminated or unacceptable acid.

Solvents

To ensure the quality of solvents used for sample preparation and analysis, the highest purity of solvents required for sample processing will be used. Purity checks are performed on solvent lots received by the laboratory. Only those solvent lots determined acceptable will be used for sample processing. Whenever possible, entire solvent lots will be reserved for use. This minimizes the possibility of receiving contaminated or unacceptable solvents.

Compressed Gases

To reduce the possibility of system contamination, compressed gases and liquids used for operating analytical instrumentation will be of a specified purity level. Any cylinder suspected of introducing contamination into a system will be promptly replaced.

4.5 Computer Systems

ARI maintains several data systems. These are used to automate such diverse functions as accounting, payroll, sales and marketing, sample receiving, instrument data collection, production of hardcopy and electronic data deliverables, intra- and internet applications and project management. Specific information about these systems is contained in Appendix D and various SOPs.

ARI maintains a Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) that stores analytical data, calculates final results and produces final reports (both hardcopy and electronic). The LIMS system is the major data system used at ARI. A separate Software Quality Assurance Plan outlines the QA/QC procedures for the LIMS system.

SECTION 5: LABORATORY DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDS

All laboratory operations and procedures performed during sample processing are documented in logbooks, notebooks and on laboratory forms and bench sheets. Analytical data and copies of paper documents are also stored electronically. Consistent use of standard documents throughout the laboratory ensures that all activities will be traceable and serves as objective evidence of the work performed.

All procedures performed at ARI will be detailed in Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). Sample preparation and analysis SOPs will reference approved analytical methods and detail the actual procedures followed by ARI staff. SOPs for non-analytical activities will detail the procedures developed specifically for use at ARI.

5.1 Responsibilities

All staff members are responsible for complete and accurate documentation of laboratory activities. Each laboratory section develops a comprehensive set of documents (bench sheets, forms, etc.) to record all activities performed in that section. All staff members are responsible for reviewing and understanding SOPs, and must sign a record to document this fact. The QAPM is responsible for maintaining control of laboratory documents and ensuring their consistent use.

To ensure that all documents, SOPs in particular, accurately reflect the activities performed at ARI, section supervisors and managers are required to review all documents annually and recommend changes to the QAP. The QAPM is responsible for coordinating document revisions and ensuring that all staff members have access to the most current laboratory documents.

5.2 Document Control

ARI′s Quality Assurance Program requires that all forms and SOPs used within the laboratory be monitored to ensure that only the currently approved version of the documents are in use, centrally organized, and readily available to all staff members. All documents will include a revision date. The LQAP and SOPs will also have an effective date. The time between the revision and effective dates will be used for training and orderly implementation of changes.

Electronic copies of laboratory documents will be maintained as part of the quality assurance files. Each laboratory section maintains working copies of pertinent forms and SOPs. The QAPM coordinates the generation of new forms or SOPs and modifications to existing documents. Log number assignments will be as follows:

Laboratory Section	Form Number	SOP Number
Client Services	0001 - 0999	001 - 099
Computer Systems	1000 - 1999	100 - 199
Data Services	2000 - 2999	200 - 299
Extractions	3000 - 3999	300 - 399
GC Laboratory	4000 - 4999	400 - 499
Metals Laboratory	5000 - 5999	500 - 599
Conventional Laboratory	6000 - 6999	600 - 699
Volatile Organic Laboratory	8000 - 8999	700 - 799
Semi-volatile Laboratory	7000 - 7999	800 - 899
Quality Assurance Monitoring	10000 - 10999	1000 - 1099
GeoTech Laboratory	11000 - 11999	1100 - 1199

Document numbers will be include an F for forms and an S for SOPs i.e. 101F or 1234S. Document Control Logs of all forms and SOPs, detailing the form name and number, revision number and revision date will be maintained by the QA Officer. Outdated documents will be maintained in an electronic archive file.

The QAPM will distribute new and revised documents to the appropriate laboratory sections. Section staff will replace outdated copies of the document with the revised version. Laboratory forms and SOPs will be generated or revised on an “as needed” basis, and will be reviewed and revised as at least annually. Only the latest version of a form or SOP will be available in each laboratory. Section supervisors will periodically review these documents and recommend changes to be implemented by the QAPM. A comprehensive review of all laboratory documentation will be performed annually at the direction of the QAPM.

To maintain document security, release of documents to clients or other outside agencies will be controlled by the QAPM. The QAPM will record the document to be released, revision number, person and agency receiving the document, and the release date. All documents generated by the laboratory will be considered proprietary. ARI permission must be obtained by anyone releasing the document to other agencies or including the document in a project or quality assurance plan.

5.3 Reference Documentation

To provide an understanding of the procedures employed to generate quality data, a comprehensive set of reference materials is available to staff members. All activities performed within the laboratory can be referenced to a method or SOP. The laboratory maintains copies of the following method compilations:

Code of Federal Regulations (Section 40)
Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste (USEPA SW-846)
USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Organics Analysis
USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Inorganic Analysis
Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Waste (USEPA 500 and 600 series methods)
Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater
Recommended Protocols for Measuring Selected Environmental Variables in Puget Sound (PSEP)
US Naval Facilities Engineering Support Activity –NFESC (formerly NEESA).
Hazardous Waste Remedial Actions Program (HAZWRAP)
State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC)
Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Petroleum Hydrocarbon Methods
Washington Department of Ecology (WDOE) Guidance for Remediation of Releases from Underground Storage Tanks (Appendix L)
Washington State SARA
AFCEE Project Quality Assurance Plan
Washington State EPH/VPH Methods
National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference
Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual
Washington State Sediment Sampling and Analysis Plan

Other methods followed within the laboratory are also available. Published modifications to analytical methods will be reviewed and incorporated into laboratory SOPs. If a method for a parameter is developed by ARI, it will be detailed in an SOP. SOPs will be available for all laboratory activities. Each laboratory section will maintain a file or notebook of SOPs pertinent to that section. A compilation of all laboratory SOPs is maintained as part of the Quality Assurance Program files. A listing of laboratory SOPs is included as Appendix E.

The Quality Assurance Manual provides an overview of the laboratory-wide Quality Assurance program. A copy of the Quality Assurance Manual is distributed to all laboratory sections. Distribution of the QAP is coordinated by the QAPM.

ARI maintains a file of various laboratory and environmental publications and reference texts. These reference materials are available to all staff members. Operation and maintenance manuals are available for all equipment and instrumentation used within the laboratory. Additionally, senior level staff members are available to serve as reference sources. These staff members have numerous years of pertinent experience and can provide insight and guidance for all procedures and laboratory activities.

5.4 Quality Assurance Policies

Quality Assurance Policies provide standards and procedures to guide ARI employees in proper implementation of the QA Program. Appendix P includes current QA Policies.

5.5 Worksheets and Logbooks

Use of Laboratory Forms and Logbooks

All activities noted on laboratory forms and logs are recorded in blue ink. Initials of the staff member performing the activity, as well as the date the activity is performed are noted on all forms and logs. Any supplementary information about the activity, such as unusual observations or suspected procedural errors are noted on the forms and logs. The QAPM or his/her designee prepares and controls laboratory logbooks.

Changes to existing information is annotated by drawing a single line through the original entry and initialing and dating the deletion. Correct information is written above the deleted entry. When appropriate to clarify the intent of the change a note describing the reason for the change is added. The use of correction fluids or other techniques that cover an entry in its entirety is forbidden on laboratory documents.

Since sample processing within an analytical laboratory involves many detailed steps, documentation can be quite extensive and varied. The following guidelines will be followed to encourage consistency in laboratory record keeping:

Standard Logbooks

Preparation of all stock and working standards is documented in the appropriate standards logbook. Each entry includes preparation date, initial and final concentrations (including solute and solvent amounts), standard ID number, expiration date and the identity of the person preparing the standard. Stock solution entries include standard lot number and supplier. Working solution entries include the stock solution ID number. Commercially prepared stock standards are recorded in the stock standard logbook.

Sample Storage Temperature Logs

The temperature of all refrigerators and freezers used for sample and standards storage is monitored daily. The temperature and recorder's initials are recorded on the temperature log attached to each unit. The acceptable temperature range for each unit is noted on the log sheet. Any out of control temperatures and/or corrective actions, must be noted on the log sheet and reported to appropriate personnel (Lab Supervisor and QA Manager)

Balance Calibration Logs

The true and measured values for each calibration check weight are recorded, along with the date and recorder's initials. Any actions taken, such as notifying the QAPM of malfunctions is indicated alongside the entry for that date.

Instrument Logs

The Instrument Run Logs must detail all samples analyzed on a given instrument for a given parameter. Instrument conditions, analysis date and time for each sample, analyst initials and standard or sample identifications in the analytical sequence must be recorded in the log. Comments related to sample analysis and minor maintenance are noted on the instrument logs. For GC/MS analyses, instrument performance is documented by recording internal standard response alongside the sample identification.

Sample Preparation/Analysis Worksheets

Sample preparation and analysis activities are documented on appropriate worksheets. Sample identifications, weights or volumes used, intermediate cleanups, final volumes, preparation dates and analyst initials will be noted as well as any observations about sample condition. Any issues encountered during sample preparation are also noted. Surrogate and spiking solution ID numbers, and concentrations added to the samples, must be indicated on the bench sheet.

For some parameters, analytical results are summarized on an analysis worksheet. Sample identifications, sample preparation information, sample results, quality control results, analysis date, analyst initials and reported detection limits must be indicated on the worksheet. Any necessary data qualifiers are also noted on the worksheet.

Maintenance Logs

All major maintenance performed on instrumentation or laboratory equipment must be documented. Maintenance performed, date and analyst performing the maintenance, and steps taken to verify that the maintenance was successful are detailed in the log. Routine maintenance of GC-MS instruments is documented on “maintenance cards” attached to each instrument. The demonstration that GC instruments are in-control following maintenance is documented in the instrument run log.

Individual Laboratory Notebooks

Staff members preparing USEPA CLP samples must maintain unique laboratory notebooks for these analyses. Each case submitted is documented on a separate, sequentially numbered page. A listing of all samples prepared as part of the case, the date and the preparer′s initials, and any notes specific to sample preparation must be annotated in the logbook. Individual notebooks are used only when required by a specific contract. All sample preparation information is recorded on a laboratory bench sheet.

5.5 Document /Data Storage and Archival

Logbooks

All active logbooks will remain in the appropriate laboratory sections. Completed logbooks will be forwarded to the QAPM for archival.

Magnetic Tapes and Diskettes

When instrument capabilities permit, all data generated is archived and stored on magnetic tapes or disks. The electronic media remains on file for five years.

Chromatograms and Instrument Documentation

Electronic or paper copies of chromatograms, instrument calibrations, quantification reports and any other printed documentation generated during sample analysis are maintained as part of the permanent data files. All hardcopy data remain on file at ARI for five (5) years or as specified by contract.

Project Data and Documentation

Project data and support documentation, electronic or paper copies, will be filed a minimum of five years, or as specified by contract.

SECTION 6: SAMPLE CONTROL

All samples analyzed by the laboratory will be monitored in accordance with sample control procedures. Sample control includes operations such as container preparation, sample collection, receipt and storage, and tracking of the sample throughout all processing steps. Documentation of all sample control activities and adherence to standard procedures is an important aspect of ensuring that data quality objectives are met.

6.1 Sample Collection

Production of quality analytical data begins with proper sample collection. Improper sampling procedures may result in inaccurate final results. Although the laboratory is not routinely involved with sample collection, it will minimize the possibility for error by providing clients with appropriate sample containers and sampling instructions for the requested parameters. If, upon receipt, sample integrity appears to be compromised, the client will be immediately notified to allow for re-sampling if necessary.

6.2 Sample Container Preparation and Shipment

To minimize the possibility of contamination from containers furnished by outside sources, the laboratory will furnish all necessary sample containers for client projects when requested by the client. Sample containers, pre-cleaned to EPA specifications, or certified clean by the manufacturer or ARI, are supplied for most parameters. Containers for special purposes may be acquired upon request. Lot numbers for containers are tracked to link bottle orders to lot numbers.

A blank sample label is affixed to each sample container prior sending the container to a client. The sample label allows for recording of the following information at the time of collection: client name, client sample identification, sampling site, date and time of sample collection, analytical parameters, and any preservatives used. Sample labels provided by ARI are coated to prevent bleeding of recorded information if labels become wet.

To ensure that the correct number of appropriate sample containers are prepared and submitted to the client, a Bottle Request is completed by a Client Services staff member or Project Manager at the time sample containers are ordered by the client. All necessary preservatives are also noted on the Bottle Request. The Bottle Request is then forwarded to appropriate personnel in the Sample Receiving Section for order preparation. All required containers will be gathered and preservatives added as specified. A copy of the Bottle Request accompanies the sample containers to allow the client to verify that the order is properly filled. Additional containers will be supplied for quality control purposes and in case of container breakage or sampling complications. A complete listing of containers and preservatives used within the laboratory is included as Appendix F.

To facilitate transportation of containers to the sampling site, sample containers will be placed in coolers along with appropriate packing material. The inclusion of packing materials, such as vermiculite or “bubblewrap”, is provided to minimize the possibility of container breakage and cross-contamination. Sample containers will be organized in the coolers per analytical or client specifications. Depending on client preference and project requirements, coolers and sample containers will be shipped to a specified location, delivered by ARI courier, or held at the laboratory for pick up. To ensure that sample identification, analytical parameters, and sample custody are properly documented, Chain of Custody records will accompany all sample container shipments. When appropriate, as for drinking water source sampling events or for parameters that require preservation in the field, sample collection instructions will also be included with shipments.

6.3 Sample Admission

All samples received by the laboratory are processed in a central Sample Receiving area. To ensure the safety of staff members receiving samples, coolers will be opened under a hood or in a well-ventilated area. Appropriate protection, such as disposable gloves, safety glasses and laboratory coats will be worn during sample receipt and log-in. Additionally, all general safety practices as specified in ARI’s Chemical Hygiene Plan will be employed.

Upon receipt, sample coolers will be inspected for general condition and custody seals. Time and date of sample receipt, as well as identification of the staff member receiving the samples, will be indicated on each Chain of Custody record accompanying the shipment. Cooler temperatures will be determined using an IR temperature measuring device or by placing a thermometer in the cooler immediately after the cooler is opened. If samples cannot be logged-in within 30 minutes after receipt, the sample coolers will be tagged and placed in the walk-in sample storage refrigerator for short-term storage. Chain of Custody records for the stored coolers will remain in Log-In to ensure that processing of the stored samples is not overlooked.

Samples to be processed will be removed from the coolers and organized by sample identification. The number and type of sample containers received will be verified against the Chain of Custody record. Each sample container will be examined to verify that the condition is acceptable and that sample integrity has not been compromised during shipment. Sample containers broken during shipment should be handled according to procedures detailed in the Chemical Hygiene Plan (Section 5, Waste Disposal Procedures).

After sample organization and initial inspection has been completed, sample information will be entered into the LIMS, and a Service Request will be generated for the sample set. The Service Request serves as a work order for the laboratory. The Service Request will contain the following information:

Client Name
Client Project Name and/or Number
Client Contact
Verified Time of Sample Receipt (VTSR)
Required Turnaround Time
Laboratory Job Number
Client Sample Identifiers(s)
Laboratory Sample Number(s)
Required Parameters
Additional Analytical Requirements/Comments

Also entered into the LIMS are the number of sample containers for each sample, sample conditions, and cooler temperatures.

A sequential laboratory job number will be assigned to each sample set. Laboratory sample numbers, determined by the job number and a sequential letter, will be assigned to each sample. Containers for each sample will also be numbered sequentially. The accuracy of sample container labeling is verified by a second person. These identifiers will be used to monitor the sample set and container throughout sample processing. All samples logged for the sample set and the analytical parameters required for each sample will be indicated on the Service Request. Client specific quality control requirements and any other pertinent information indicated on the Chain of Custody Record will also be noted. Discrepancies between the Chain of Custody record and sample containers will be noted, as well as discrepancy resolutions. To reduce the possibility of inaccurate sample processing, the sample receiving staff working with the Project Manager will resolve all noted discrepancies prior to releasing the samples to the analytical sections.

Upon completion of sample log-in, all documentation will be placed in a master folder and forwarded to the assigned Project Manager for review and approval. The master folder will be color-coded as follows:

Master File Color	Designation
Red	Accelerated Turnaround (≤ week)
Blue	Accelerated Turnaround/Fuels
Clear	Routine Turnaround

The Project Manager will review all aspects of the documentation, specify any additional analytical requirements and resolve any remaining discrepancies before sample processing begins. After Project Manager final approval has been obtained (indicated by the Project Managers initials and the date on the Service Request and laboratory-specific parameter sheets), the master file will be returned to Log-In for preparation of laboratory job folders. A job folder will be created for each laboratory section involved in sample processing for a given project. Laboratory job folders are color-coded as follows:

Job Folder Color	Designation
Red	Accelerated Turnaround (≤ 10 days)
Manila	Normal Turnaround (11 to 14 days)
Blue	Accelerated Turnaround (≤ 7 days) for Fuels Analyses (NWTPH, AK103 etc.)
Yellow	Extended Turnaround (>14 day TAT)
Other (Green, Purple ,etc)	Client or Project Specific Analyzes

Copies of the Service Request and all pertinent laboratory-specific documentation required to accurately complete sample analysis will be placed in each laboratory job folder. Laboratory job folders will then be distributed to appropriate laboratory sections for analysis and incorporation into the section tracking system.

Subcontracting Policies

ARI may be required to subcontract work to other laboratories. The following policies are followed to assure that data produced by a subcontractor is high quality, defensible and will meet the client's expectations.

1. ARI's client must be made aware that samples will be subcontracted and what laboratory will perform the analyses.
2. Subcontractor laboratories must qualify to perform the analyses using the same criteria applied to ARI. When appropriate, subcontracted laboratories must submit proof of certification or accreditation, quality assurance plans, standard operating procedures, results of method detection limit studies, control limits to ARI. ARI may at its discretion perform an on-site assessment of subcontracted laboratories. Failure to submit requested documents or refusal of an on-site assessment will disqualify laboratories from subcontracting ARI sample analyses.
3. ARI will not subcontract Department of Defense work to be performed under the Quality Systems Manual (DoD-QSM) unless the subcontract lab is approved to perform DoD-QSM analyzes.
4. The sample information and analytical requirements are first entered into the ARI LIMS in the same way that samples for in-house analyses are processed. Subcontractor laboratories are contacted to verify their preparedness, and samples are then submitted to them using ARI chain-of-custody forms. These chain-of-custody documents are included in the master folder for the project.
5. ARI may request that subcontract laboratories analyze, on double blind performance testing (PT) sample obtained from commercial vendors at the subcontractor's expense.
6. The laboratory must be willing to maintain an annual contract with ARI, and must list ARI as a co-insured on the subcontract laboratory's liability insurance policies.
7. Financial stability is also evaluated on a lab-by-lab basis.

6.4 Sample Custody

To ensure the traceability of sample possession, chain of custody is documented from sample collection to completion of final analysis, and is maintained during sample storage in archive prior to disposal. This is achieved through completion of a written chain of custody record. Custody of all samples and extracts processed by the laboratory is documented at each step of the analytical process.

The National Enforcement Investigations Center (NEIC) of EPA defines custody in the following ways:

It is in your actual possession, or
It is in your view, after being in your physical possession, or
It was in your possession, then you locked or sealed it up to prevent tampering, or
It is in a secure area.

Sample handling may vary and specific custody procedures have been developed for each laboratory section.

<u>Custody at Sample Log-in</u>

A Chain of Custody Record must accompany all samples received by the laboratory. This record documents all sampling activities as well as persons handling the samples prior to receipt by the laboratory. Sample receiving staff assumes custody of samples upon receipt from the client or courier. Samples will remain in the custody of Sample receiving until the samples are delivered to a laboratory section. Should samples require shipment to a subcontracting laboratory, a separate Chain of Custody Record will be completed to document the sample transfer. Chain of Custody records will be included with sample data reports in the final analytical package submitted to the client. Copies of these records will be filed with project data.

<u>Custody of Volatile Organic Analysis (VOA) Samples</u>

Upon completion of sample the sample receiving process, samples requiring analysis for volatile organic analysis will be placed in the VOA refrigerator designated for incoming samples and logged into the VOA sample receipt logbook. The samples are now in the custody of the VOA laboratory. To avoid possible cross-contamination of low level samples, those samples known or suspected to contain high levels of contaminants, such as underground storage tank (UST) samples, will be stored in a separate refrigerator prior to analysis.

VOA Laboratory analysts complete the receiving process and move the samples to a refrigerator designated for "active" samples. Samples removed from storage for analysis are considered to be in the custody of the analyst responsible for sample processing. All samples to be analyzed will be listed in the analytical logbook for the selected instrument. Laboratory and client sample identifications, the bottle number and identification of the analyst performing the analysis will be indicated in the logbook. If it is necessary for sample custody to be transferred to another instrument or analyst, the second analyst will record this information. Thus, custody of a given sample can be traced throughout the analytical process, regardless of the number of instruments or analysts involved. Analysts will initial all raw data generated from sample analysis, to further document sample custody.

After completion of sample analysis, soil and intact water sample containers will be placed in the refrigerator designated for sample archival. Any water sample remaining in the container after completion of analysis will be considered compromised and will be discarded. The samples will remain in archive and in the custody of the VOA laboratory until final disposal.

Custody of Semi-volatile Organic Analysis (SVOA) Samples

Upon completion of sample log-in, samples requiring extraction for organic parameters will be placed in walk-in cooler number 5. All samples placed in the cooler will be logged into the *Walk-in Admission Logbook*. Removal of samples from the refrigerator for processing by Extractions or Conventional personnel must be indicated in the *Walk-in Admission Logbook*. Samples stored in this walk-in refrigerator remain in Log-In custody until removed to a laboratory for processing.

The analyst responsible for the custody and initial handling of samples within the sample preparation laboratory will be indicated on the Sample Preparation Worksheet. All analysts involved in the subsequent steps of sample processing will also be indicated on the worksheet. Residual sample volumes will be archived in the refrigerator designated for extractable organic samples. Transfer of residual samples to this refrigerator will be documented in the *Sample*

Archive Refrigerator Logbook. Transfer of prepared sample extracts to the appropriate analytical sections will be documented in the Extract Log in the preparation laboratory and in the Extract Log in the analytical section. Upon extract transfer, the analytical section receiving the extract assumes custody.

Extracts removed from storage for analysis are considered to be in the custody of the analyst responsible for analysis. Removal of extracts for analysis will be indicated in the Extract Log in the analytical section. All extracts to be analyzed will be indicated in the analytical logbook for the selected instrument. Laboratory and client sample identifications, as well as the analyst performing the analysis will be indicated in the logbook. Analysts will initial raw data generated from extract analysis to further document sample custody. After completion of analysis, extracts will be placed in the refrigerator designated for archive. Extracts will remain in storage and in the custody of the analytical section until final disposal.

<u>Custody of Inorganic and Metals Samples</u>

Upon completion of the sample receiving process, samples requiring preparation or analysis for inorganic parameters will be placed in the designated walk-in cooler. Selected samples such as those requiring a critical analysis are placed directly in the laboratory. Removal of samples from the refrigerators for digestion and/or analysis will be indicated in the *Walk-in Admission Logbook* for the appropriate refrigerator. Samples stored in the walk-in refrigerators remain in Log-In custody until the laboratory removes the samples for processing.

The analyst responsible for custody and initial handling of samples within the metals preparation laboratory will be indicated on the Sample Digestion Worksheet. All analysts involved in the subsequent steps of sample processing will also be indicated on the worksheet. Transfer of completed sample digests to the metals instrument (analysis) laboratory will be documented by the metals preparation laboratory. Upon transfer of digests, custody is considered to be the responsibility of the analytical section receiving the digests.

Digests removed from storage are considered to be in the custody of the responsible analyst. All digests to be analyzed will be indicated in the analytical logbook for the selected instrument. Laboratory sample identifications and the analyst performing the analysis will be indicated in the logbook. If it is necessary for digest custody to be transferred to another instrument or analyst, the second analyst records this information. Thus, custody of a given digest can be traced throughout the analytical process, regardless of the number of instruments or analysts involved. Analysts will initial all raw data generated from digest and analysis to further document sample custody. After completion of analysis, digests will be stored by and remain in the custody of the analytical laboratory personnel until final disposal.

The analyst performing the sample analysis will remove samples requiring analysis for other inorganic (conventional) parameters from storage. Removal will be documented in the *Walk-in Admission Logbook*. Custody of the sample will be considered to be the responsibility of that analyst. All samples to be analyzed will be indicated on the worksheet for the required parameter. Laboratory sample identifications and the analyst performing the analysis will be indicated on the worksheet. If it is necessary for sample custody to be transferred to another instrument or analyst, the second analyst will record this information. Thus, custody of a given sample can be traced throughout the analytical process, regardless of the number of instruments or analysts involved. The analysts' initials will be indicated on the worksheet to further document sample custody.

<u>Special Chain of Custody Requirements</u>

Should a client project require additional or more detailed custody documentation, requirements will be incorporated into the procedures for that project. Samples processed as part of the USEPA Contract Laboratory Program require more stringent chain of custody procedures. For this program, removal of samples and extracts for analysis (or any reason) will be documented in the Sample Control Log. Date, time and reason for removal, and date and time of return, will be fully documented. Removal of samples or extracts for permanent archiving or disposal will also be fully documented in the Sample Control Log.

6.5 Sample Archival and Disposal

After completion of analysis, unused sample aliquots are routinely stored for a specified period of time: 30 days for water samples and 60 days for soil samples. Colored markers are placed on samples with specific storage requirements during the sample receiving process. The color-coding is defined in the following table:

Label Color	Storage Requirement
Red	Hold until further notice
Orange	Suspected Hazardous
Yellow	Shared Sample Containers
Blue	Samples to be frozen

Samples submitted for archival will be logged into the Sample Archive Logbook. Laboratory and client identifications, as well as archive date will be indicated in the logbook. The anticipated disposal date for the sample set will also be noted. The logbook will be reviewed several times during each week to determine samples scheduled for disposal. On or soon after the scheduled disposal date, the samples will be removed from archive storage and disposed.

In consideration of disposal requirements for hazardous samples, each sample processed by the laboratory will be evaluated for contamination levels based on final analytical results. Those samples containing analytes of interest at or above regulated disposal levels will be identified and handled as hazardous waste. A designated staff member coordinates periodic pickup and disposal of hazardous waste by an USEPA approved TSD (Treatment, Storage, and Disposal) Company and maintains hazardous waste disposal records. Specific guidelines for handling hazardous samples and waste are detailed in the Chemical Hygiene Plan (Section 5, Waste Disposal Procedures)

SECTION 7: PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND TRACKING

7.1 Project Management

Concise and accurate communication between a client and ARI, and within the laboratory, is an extremely important requirement for generating quality analytical results. All clients contracting with ARI will be assigned to a Project Manager. The Project Manager confirms that project requirements are consistent with laboratory capabilities, and coordinates with laboratory sections to provide analytical results within specified project timelines. Project organization, monitoring, and follow-up is the responsibility of Project Management staff.

Client project requirements and Project Managers' areas of expertise will be considered for client assignment. To ensure that all clients and projects receive the attention necessary for successful project completion, Project Manager workloads will also be considered. Project Managers will serve as the central focus for all project related activities and communications.

The Project Manager will review work plans and requirements for all pending projects. Any questions related to the work plan will be addressed prior to project commencement. The Project Manager will consult with appropriate analytical sections to clarify any issues regarding procedures and capabilities. Project deliverables requirements will also be addressed at this time. Upon receipt and log-in of project samples, the Project Manager will review all documentation to ensure that samples were properly logged in, and that analytical and QC requirements were correctly specified. The Project Manager will also provide any additional project related information that will assist the analytical sections with sample analysis. Laboratory sections will not process a sample until Project Manager approval has been given. Exceptions are parameters with critical (less than 48 hour) holding times or those that arrive on weekends or holidays when none of the Project Managers can be contacted.

Throughout the project, the Project Manager will monitor all analytical activities to help ensure that the project is completed and delivered on schedule. Any issues arising during sample processing will be promptly discussed with the client. Likewise, the analytical staff will be informed of any client concerns or project modifications. The Project Manager will also address any issues that arise during subsequent review of the analytical data by the client.

7.2 Project Tracking

Monitoring the laboratory workload ensures that adequate staffing and equipment will be available to produce quality analytical data and meet client needs. At the time a client project is tentatively scheduled, information regarding the project will be documented in the Project Management Database. Project particulars, sample quantities, parameters and anticipated sample delivery dates will be specified, as well as any prearranged analytical costs. Project work plans and any other project information will be kept on file with the Project Manager. Schedules for pending projects are communicated to the lab sections through periodic distribution of database printouts. Upon receipt of project samples, the project Inquiry number will be referenced to ensure project requirements are accurately specified. The original project documentation will be placed in the master folder as part of the project file.

Each laboratory section analyzing project samples will be responsible for ensuring that all analyses are accurately completed by the required date. All staff members are required to be aware of holding times, special analytical requirements, and required turnaround times. Analytical sections will remain in close communication with the Project Management staff so that any issues arising during sample analysis can be promptly addressed or discussed with the client.

Project Managers or their designee are responsible for monitoring project status. Sample status reports are generated as needed from LIMS and are distributed to lab sections and Project Managers. These reports allow the Project Managers to review project status and identify any samples which must be expedited to meet project timelines. Additionally, verbal communication between Project Managers and lab sections provides information about project status.

After sample analysis, report generation, and final review have been completed, data and final reports will be forwarded to the Project Manager. If requested, preliminary and interim results will be forwarded to the client. When all final data are available, the Project Manager will assemble the final package, verifying that all analyses were completed and project requirements met. A project narrative detailing the particulars of sample processing will be generated. After assembly and prior to shipment, the Project Manager will perform a final, cursory review of the package for any inconsistencies or incorrect information. The package will then be forwarded to clerical personnel for photocopying and shipment. The Project Manager will determine final analytical costs and submit this information to the Accounting department for invoicing. Upon completion, all raw data and documentation associated with each client project will be compiled and stored as part of the laboratory project files. A chart detailing laboratory workflow as described in this section is included as Appendix G.

SECTION 8: ANALYTICAL METHODS

To ensure that all data generated are consistent and comparable, clearly defined procedures will be followed for all aspects of sample processing, control and management. Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) provide detailed guidelines for completing a procedure. Document control procedures and periodic audits will ensure that operations are performed in accordance with the most current SOPs. All routine deviations from published will be noted in the SOPs. Analysis specific deviation will be noted in Analyst Notes and in the Analytical Narrative.

8.1 Responsibilities

It is the responsibility of staff members to perform all procedures in accordance with the guidelines specified in the Standard Operating Procedures. Laboratory management is responsible for ensuring that SOPs are followed throughout the laboratory. The QAPM is responsible for coordinating periodic review and revision of existing SOPs and generation of additional SOPs. The QAPM is also responsible for maintaining SOP document control and ensuring that the most current versions of all SOPs are available to staff members.

8.2 Methods

Laboratory procedures may reference any established methods specified in the following publications:

1. *Code of Federal Regulations (Section 40)*
2. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste (USEPA SW-846)*
3. *USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Organic Analysis*
4. *USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Inorganic Analysis*
5. *Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Waste (USEPA 500 and 600 series)*
6. *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*
7. *Protocols for Measuring Selected Environmental Variables in Puget Sound (PSEP)*
8. *Navy Installation Restoration Laboratory Quality Assurance Guide(February 1996)*
9. *Hazardous Waste Remedial Actions Program (HAZWRAP)*
10. *State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC)*
11. *Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Petroleum Hydrocarbon Methods*
12. *Washington Department of Ecology (WA-Ecology) Guidance for Remediation of Releases from Underground Storage Tanks (Appendix L)*
13. *The Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual (DoD-QSM)*
14. *Washington State Sediment Sampling and Analysis Plan*

The laboratory will adhere to established methods whenever possible. Occasionally, however, procedures determined to provide more accurate final results will be incorporated into the method. Should the laboratory procedures deviate from the established method, all modifications will be detailed in the associated SOP. A listing of laboratory SOPs is included as Appendix E.

8.3 Standard Operating Procedures

Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) are detailed, step-by-step instructions for completing a laboratory operation. An SOP is available for all procedures within the laboratory, from initial project identification to final data archival. SOPs are generated for procedures developed within the laboratory and for those that follow established methods.

To ensure consistency in defining procedural guidelines, all SOPs that describe analytical procedures will contain the following sections:

1) Method, matrix or matrices, detection limit, scope & application, components to be analyzed
2) Summary of the test method
3) Definitions
4) Interferences
5) Safety
6) Equipment and supplies
7) Reagents and standards
8) Sample collection, preservation, shipment and storage
9) Quality control
10) Calibration and standardization
11) Procedure
12) Data analysis and calculations
13) Method performance
14) Pollution prevention
15) Data assessment and acceptance criteria for quality control measures
16) Corrective actions for out of control data
17) Contingencies for handling out-of-control or unacceptable data
18) Waste management
19) References
20) Appendices, tables, diagrams, flowcharts and validation data.

SOPs will be monitored through the laboratory document control system. Each SOP will be assigned a document control number as detailed in Section 5.2 of this LQAP. SOPs are revised whenever a laboratory procedure is changed or modified. All SOPs are reviewed and revised as necessary at least once a year. Personnel normally performing the procedure or analysis perform the review. SOPs will be generated for each new procedure implemented within the laboratory. Review, modification, new SOP generation, and distribution will be coordinated through the QAPM. The QAPM will periodically audit the laboratory sections to verify that the most current versions of all SOPs are in use. Document release will be controlled as detailed in section 5.2.

8.4 Method Selection and Use

Method selection will be based on availability of analytical instruments and equipment, chemical standards, expected method performance and marketability. Methods that are defined and accepted by regulatory agencies and familiar to ARI's clients are preferred. The Laboratory Manager and QAPM in consultation with marketing, client service, and laboratory supervisory staff are responsible for selecting appropriate methods. Client or project-specific methods may be used when appropriate.

The most recently promulgated method will be used for all procedures. Non-promulgated methods will be investigated if requested by a client. Section supervisors and managers are responsible for ensuring that the procedures in use reflect the requirements of the promulgated methods. Any modifications made to the method must be documented in the SOPs. Method modifications may be acceptable, provided all acceptance criteria specified in the method are met.

Section supervisors and managers review newly promulgated methods. SOPs will be modified as necessary to reflect the new methods. When possible, the annual SOP review will be coordinated with anticipated method promulgation dates. This is especially useful for large method compilations, such as SW-846. If the annual SOP review and method promulgation cannot be coordinated, SOPs will be revised as soon as possible after a method has been promulgated, especially when method changes are significant.

SOPs will be generated to reflect the most commonly used methods and protocols. If more than one method is used for an analysis, separate SOPs should be generated. Several methods may be incorporated into one SOP, provided that each method is clearly identified and defined in the SOP. Method modifications or special requirements for ongoing projects, or for specific programs (Navy, CLP, etc.), will be incorporated into the SOP. These requirements will be annotated to indicate that they are project/program specific. Analysts and technicians will be responsible for ensuring that, when required, project or program specific procedures are followed. SOPs will be controlled as specified in section 5.2.

8.5 Method Performance

Method performance must be demonstrated for all new methods prior to using methods for sample analysis. Section supervisors and managers are responsible for ensuring that method performance is demonstrated and support procedures have been performed.

Method performance will be demonstrated in the following manner:

- A draft SOP will be generated for the method. The SOP must provide sufficient detail to perform the analysis and must accurately reflect the published method. Any steps in the method for which analyst discretion is allowed must be clearly defined.
- A method detection limit (MDL) study must be performed for the method. Method detection limits must be verified to be at or lower than any method-specified detection limits. Method detection and reporting limits must be established.
- Method precision and accuracy must be evaluated. This may be determined using an MDL or IDL study. Replicates will be evaluated for precision; analyte values will be compared with spike amounts to determine accuracy. Any method-specified precision and accuracy criteria must be met.

All method performance results will be reviewed and compiled by the section supervisor. Results will be filed with the QA section. A final SOP will be generated and distributed. MDL updates will be communicated to Computer Services for LIMS updates and distributed to laboratory sections as needed.

SECTION 9: INSTRUMENT CONTROL

9.1 Detection Limits

To verify that reported limits are within instrument and method capabilities, three levels of detection have been established: instrument detection limits, method detection limits, and reporting limits. Instrument and method detection limits are statistically based values, determined from replicate analyses of analytical standards. Reporting limits are based upon the experience and judgment of an analyst. Reported values will be qualified based on the established limits. All limits will be summarized and controlled by the QAPM and are included as Appendix I.

<u>Instrument Detection Limits</u>

The instrument detection limit (IDL) is considered to be the smallest signal above background noise that an instrument can reliably detect. This limit reflects whether or not the observed signal has been caused by a real signal or is only a random fluctuation of noise from the blank. The IDL does not take into consideration the performance or efficiency of analytical methods.

Instrument detection limits are determined annually, or when ever a major change has been made, for each instrument in the metals analysis laboratory. Seven replicates, of a blank, or standards containing analytes at levels three to five times the expected IDLs are analyzed on three non-consecutive days. The IDL value for an analyte is three times the average of the standard deviations from the three replicate sets of analyses.

<u>Method Detection Limits</u>

The method detection limit (MDL) is considered to be the lowest concentration of an analyte that a method can detect with 99% confidence. Method detection limits will be established for all analytical parameters according to the guidelines specified in the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 40. Seven replicate samples are fortified with target analytes at levels that are one to five times (but not exceeding 10 times) the expected detection limits. The MDL for an analyte is determined to be the standard deviation of the replicates times the appropriate student's t-test value. More than seven replicates may be processed, but all replicates must be used in the MDL determination. MDLs are verified by analyzing a sample spiked at a concentration 3 to 5 times the calculated MDL concentration. When the analyte(s) are detected the MDL is verified. When the analytes is not detected, the concentration in the verification sample is increased until it is detected. The concentration at which the analytes is first detected then becomes the MDL.

Laboratory supervisors or managers review all statistically determined MDLs for accuracy and validity. The section supervisor or manager is responsible for ensuring that any unusable MDL studies are reprocessed. Once accepted, MDL study results and associated raw data will be forwarded to the QA section for further review and additional approval. MDLs approved by both section management and QA will be considered final and acceptable for use. Finalized MDL values are forwarded to Computer Services for incorporation into ARI's LIMS.

MDL studies will be conducted for all analyses performed by the laboratory on representative water, sediment and, tissue samples when appropriate and suitable sample matrices are available. MDL studies will be performed on all instruments used for sample analysis. To allow for reevaluation of method performance, MDL studies will be performed on an annual basis. The QAPM is responsible for ensuring that all MDL studies are performed at least annually. Section supervisors and managers are responsible for determining if and when additional MDL studies should be performed due to changes in analytical methods, instrumentation or personnel.

Reporting Limits

Reporting Limits (RL) are the lowest quantitative value routinely reported. Analytical results below the RL will be expressed as "less than" the reporting limit. RLs are estimated values based upon the MDLs, experience and judgment of the analyst, method efficiency, and analyte sensitivity. No reporting limit will be lower than its corresponding MDL. RLs will be verified on a regular basis either by having a calibration standard at the limit or by analyzing a standard at the RL immediately following initial calibration.

Analytical Standards

Generation of high quality results is dependent upon the use of accurately prepared analytical standards. Many stock standards used within the laboratory are commercially prepared solutions with certified analyte concentrations. Neat standards used for stock standard preparation are of the highest purity obtainable. Standard preparations are fully documented in appropriate logbooks.

Responsibilities

It is the responsibility of each laboratory employee involved with standards preparation to ensure that all standards are correctly and accurately prepared through the use of good laboratory practices and analytical verification. It is also the responsibility of these staff members to properly document the receipt and/or preparation of all standards. Management is responsible for ensuring that all staff members follow specified standards preparation and inventory procedures. The QAPM is responsible for periodically auditing standard preparation records to verify compliance with the laboratory Quality Assurance Program.

Organic Standards Preparation

Two types of standards are utilized for extractable organic compounds: neat standards from which stock solutions are prepared, and commercially prepared stock solutions from which working solutions are prepared. The type of standard depends upon availability. Commercially prepared standards are preferred when available.

Preparation of stock solutions will be documented in the Stock Solutions Log. To ensure traceability, commercially prepared stock solutions will also be documented in the Stock Standard Solutions Log. Each solution will be assigned a unique stock number determined by the page number and entry number on the page, preceded by “S” to indicate the solution is a stock, volatile stock standard are labeled “VS”. For example, the third entry on page 44 will be assigned the stock number S44-3. For stock solutions prepared from neat standards, the compound(s), supplier, lot number, preparation schematic, preparation date, expiration date, and analyst initials will be recorded. After preparing the standard, another analyst should review the preparation information to verify accuracy. For commercially prepared stock solutions, the compound, supplier, lot number and expiration date will be recorded. As a stock solution is not actually prepared in-house for these commercial solutions, it is not necessary to record or verify a preparation schematic.

Preparation of working solutions (including spike and surrogate solutions) will be documented in the Working Standard Solutions Logbook. Each solution will be assigned a working standard number determined by the page number and entry number on the page. For example, the second entry on page 73 will be assigned the working standard number 73-2. For volatile organic standards, the working standard number is preceded by "VW". The compound, stock solution reference, preparation schematic, preparation date, expiration date, and analyst initials will be recorded. After preparing the standard, another analyst will review the preparation information to verify accuracy. After analyzing the standard and confirming that it is acceptable, analytical verification will be documented in the logbook.

Discarded or consumed standards will be annotated in the logbook by drawing a single line through the entry, indicating "discarded" or "consumed" above the line with confirming initial and date. Existing standard numbers will not be reused. Instead, each new stock or working solution made will be assigned a new number.

Standards preparation will be performed in accordance with good laboratory practices. Syringes, glassware and other preparation equipment will be thoroughly cleaned prior to and after use. Standard material weights and solution volumes will be accurate to ± 3%. Neat standards that are less than 97% pure must be corrected for concentration. Standard solutions will be stored in amber bottles with Teflon-lined caps. Each standard solution will be labeled with the solution number, compound, analyst initials and expiration date. Stock solutions will be stored in the appropriate standards freezer; working solutions will be stored in the appropriate standards refrigerator.

<u>Metals Standard Preparation</u>

Commercially prepared single element stock solutions are used for all elements. Preparation of working solutions from these single element stocks will be documented in the Solutions Logbook. Preparation of check standards will also be documented in the Solutions Logbook. The element, preparation schematic, preparation date, expiration date, and analyst initials will be recorded. Working calibration standards are prepared weekly for furnace and ICP analyses and as needed for ICP-MS. Calibration verification standards are prepared daily for GFA analyses and as needed for ICP and ICP-MS analyses.

Standards preparation will be performed in accordance with good laboratory practices. All preparation equipment will be thoroughly cleaned prior to and after use.

Inorganic (Wet Chemistry) Standard Preparation

Working standards for wet chemistry parameters will be prepared on a daily basis, prior to starting an analysis. Stock and check standard solutions will be replaced as solutions expire or are consumed. Stock and check standard solutions will be labeled with the compound, preparation data (weight and volume), units of concentration, preparation date, expiration date, and analyst initials.

Standards preparation will be performed in accordance with good laboratory practices. Glassware and other preparation equipment will be thoroughly cleaned prior to and after use. Standard material weights and solution volumes will be accurate to ± 3%. Stock standards will be stored in containers appropriate for the parameter.

9.3 Calibration

Instrumentation and equipment used for sample processing and analysis must be operating optimally to ensure that accurate analytical results are generated. Verification of optimum operation is accomplished through various tuning and calibration procedures. Criteria for determining the accuracy of calibration are specified for all instrumentation and equipment. Prior to sample analysis, calibrations will be analyzed and evaluated against specified acceptance criteria. Acceptance criteria are either published as part of the method or generated at ARI using control charts. Calibration verifications will also be analyzed throughout an analytical sequence to ensure that instrument performance continues to meet acceptance criteria.

Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS)

All GC/MS systems will be evaluated through analysis of an instrument performance check solution and calibration standards. The composition of the standards varies depending on the analysis performed on the system. System evaluation will be performed prior to sample analysis. Evaluation criteria used for GC/MS analyses are as specified for the SW846 methods.

Instrument Performance Check Solution - Prior to analysis, the system will be evaluated to ensure that mass spectral ion abundance criteria are met. Bromofluorobenzene (BFB) is analyzed for volatile organic analyses and Decafluorotriphenylphosphine (DFTPP) is analyzed for semi-volatile organic analyses. All ions must meet method-specified criteria.

The instrument performance check solution will be analyzed at a minimum of every 12 hours during the analytical sequence. Each analysis of the check solution will be verified against the specified criteria.

Calibration - After instrument performance has been verified, each GC/MS system will be calibrated to verify response linearity. For volatile organic analyses, up to eight standards ranging from 1 to 200 µg/L will be analyzed. For semi-volatile organic analyses, five to seven standards ranging from 2 to 80 µg/L will be analyzed. The standard levels evaluated will vary depending on the compound. Initial calibration results will meet percent relative standard deviation acceptance criteria.

A continuing calibration verification standard at a mid-level concentration (routinely 50 µg/L for VOA and 250 µg/L for SVOA) will be analyzed at a minimum of every 12 hours during the analytical sequence. For continuing calibrations, minimum response factor and percent difference criteria will be considered in evaluating the acceptability of the calibration. Initial and continuing calibration acceptance criteria for volatile and semi-volatile organic analyses are presented in Appendix J. All calibration data printouts will include the following documentation:

Date of calibration,
Identification of standard used
Identification of person performing the calibration

The analyst performing the calibration will include documentation of any problems encountered during the calibration analyses with the data, and will also note any corrective actions taken. The calibration data will be tabulated, and summary statistics will be generated. These results will be kept on file with the raw data in the Data Services section.

Internal Standard Responses - Internal standard responses and retention times in all standards will be evaluated immediately after analysis. This will serve as a baseline from which all sample internal standard responses and retention times will be evaluated.

Gas Chromatography (GC)

Each GC and HPLC system will be calibrated to verify response linearity. Depending on the parameter, five to seven standards at concentrations covering the linear range of the instrument will be analyzed. Percent relative standard deviations for initial calibrations will not exceed SW-846 limits or 25% when those limits are not applicable.

A continuing calibration standard at mid-range concentration will be analyzed after every 10 samples or more frequently if the method or conditions warrant. Percent differences between initial and continuing calibrations will not exceed SW-846 limits or 25% when those limits are not applicable.

Calibration for organochlorine pesticides will follow SW-846 guidelines. The initial calibration sequence specifies the analysis of Resolution Check, Performance Evaluation, five-point initial calibration, individual standards and instrument blanks. Criteria for evaluating these standards are as follows:

> Performance Evaluation - The Performance Evaluation standard will be analyzed immediately following the Resolution Check standard. All standard peaks will be completely resolved. Individual breakdowns of DDT and Endrin will be less than or equal to 15% on both columns. A Performance Evaluation standard will also be analyzed at the end of the calibration sequence.
>
> Initial Calibration - The percent relative standard deviation (RSD) will not exceed SW-846 guidelines or 20% on each column.
>
> Continuing Calibration - A midpoint Aroclor 1660 and or a midpoint pesticide standard along with a performance evaluation standard are analyzed after every ten (10) sample analyses. The continuing calibration standards will be within 85 - 115% of the initial calibration. The Performance Evaluation standard will meet previously specified criteria.

The analytical sequence may continue indefinitely, provided that calibration criteria are met throughout the sequence. Additionally, retention times for all compounds will fall within the retention time windows established by the initial calibration sequence of the three standard concentration levels.

All calibration data printouts will include the following documentation:

> *Date of calibration,*
> *Identification of standard used, and*
> *Identification of person performing the calibration.*

The analyst performing the calibration will include documentation of any problems encountered during the calibration analyses with the data, and will note any corrective actions taken. The calibration data will be tabulated, and summary statistics will be generated.

Metals

Analytical instrumentation for metals will be evaluated through the analysis of calibration standards, calibration blanks, and calibration verification standards. Initial calibrations will be performed prior to sample analysis.

Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry (ICP)

Initial standardization is performed daily, or more frequently as required, by analyzing a blank and four multiple element standards with a single concentration for each analytical wavelength. The calibration is immediately verified with the analysis of an initial calibration verification standard (ICV) obtained from a source independent from the IC standard. The calibration will then be verified throughout the analytical sequence by analyzing a continuing calibration verification standard (CCV) after every 10 sample analyses. The calibration check standard values will be within ± 10% of the true value.

After initial calibration, a calibration blank (ICB) will be analyzed to check for baseline drift or carryover. The level of analyte in the calibration blank should be ±2 RL. Calibration blanks (CCB) will be analyzed immediately following each calibration verification standard analysis.

Following calibration verification a standard at the reporting limit (CRI) is analyzed for all elements. Warning limits have been set at ±1RL and any sample determined to have a concentration below this standard will be reported as undetected.

The upper limit of the calibration range, linear dynamic range, is established for each analytical wavelength using standards of increasing concentrations. These standards are analyzed against the normal calibration curve and must be within 10% of their true value to verify linearity. At a minimum this upper range will be checked every six months or whenever major changes are made to the instrument. Any sample analyzed with a concentration above this linear dynamic range will be diluted and reanalyzed.

Also to verify the inter-element correction equations, inter-element correction standards (ICS) are analyzed both at the start and end of the analytic run. Both the major interfering and the interfered with elements are evaluated.

Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (Graphite Furnace and Cold Vapor)

Atomic absorption instrumentation is initially calibrated using a minimum of three standards of varying concentrations and a calibration blank. Initial calibration is performed daily or more frequently if conditions warrant. The calibration is immediately verified with the analysis of an independent source initial calibration verification standard (ICV). The calibration will then be verified throughout the analytical sequence by analyzing a continuing calibration verification standard (CCV) after every 10 sample analyses. The initial calibration verification standard value will be within ± 10% of the true value whereas the CCV will be considered in control if it is within ±10% for Graphite Furnace analysis or ±20% for Cold Vapor analysis.

After initial calibration, a calibration blank (ICB) will be analyzed to check for baseline drift or carryover. The level of analyte detected in the calibration blank should be ±1 RL. Calibration blanks (CCB) will be analyzed immediately following each calibration verification standard analysis.

Following calibration verification a standard at the reporting limit is analyzed for all elements. Warning limits have been set at ±1RL and any sample determined to have a concentration below this standard will be reported as undetected. Any sample determined to have a concentration above the high calibration standard will be diluted and reanalyzed.

Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS)

Initial standardization is performed daily, or more frequently as required, by analyzing a blank and four multiple element standards. The calibration is immediately verified with the analysis of an independent source initial calibration verification standard (ICV). The calibration will then be verified throughout the analytical sequence by analyzing a continuing calibration verification standard (CCV) after every 10 sample analyses. The calibration check standard values will be within ± 10% of the true value.

After initial calibration, a calibration blank (ICB) will be analyzed to check for baseline drift or carryover. The level of analyte in the calibration blank should be ±1 RL. Calibration blanks (CCB) will be analyzed immediately following each calibration verification standard analysis.

Following calibration verification a standard at the reporting limit (CRI) is analyzed for all elements. Warning limits have been set at ±1RL and any sample determined to have a concentration below this standard will be reported as undetected.

The upper limit of the calibration range, linear dynamic range, is established for each analytical wavelength using high level standards. These standards are analyzed daily, or as necessary, against the normal calibration curve and must be within 10% of their true value to verify linearity. Any sample analyzed with a concentration above this linear dynamic range will be diluted and reanalyzed.

Also to verify the inter-element correction equations, inter-element correction standards (ICS) are analyzed both at the start and end of the analytic run. Both the major interfering and the interfered with elements are evaluated.

Inorganic Analyses other than Metals (Conventional Analyses)

Instrumentation and equipment used in analyzing samples for conventional wet chemical parameters (predominantly inorganic anions and aggregate organic characteristics) will be evaluated through the analysis of either internally prepared primary standards or externally derived Standard Reference Materials.

Depending upon the analysis, calibration is based upon direct stoichiometric relationships, regression analysis, or a combination of the two. Stoichiometry generally involves standardization of a titrant against a known primary standard and then the use of that titrant for determining the concentration of an unknown analyte (e.g. the use of sodium thiosulfate in the iodometric titration of dissolved oxygen). Regression analysis involves the determination of the mathematical relationship between analyte concentration and the response produced by the measurement being employed. Regression analysis is used for colorimetric determinations, ion specific electrode analysis and ion chromatography. The curve of response versus concentration is fit by the method of least squares using linear, polynomial or logarithmic regression dependant upon the pattern of response being measured.

Calibration is repeated for each analytical batch. Immediately following calibration, the standardized titrant or the calibration curve will be verified by the analysis of an Initial Calibration Verification standard (ICV) and Initial Calibration Verification Blank (ICB). The verification standard will be derived from a source other than that used for standardization or development of the standard curve. The ICV must return a value within 10% of its known concentration. The ICB must be less than the Reporting Limit (RL) or the lowest point on the standard curve, whichever is less. Initial calibration verification must be successfully completed prior to the analysis of any samples.

Calibration verification will be repeated after every ten samples processed during an analytical run. This Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV) will validate the method performance through an analytical sequence. If the continuing calibration values for either the standard or blank are out-of-control, the analyst will verify the outlying condition and, if verified, the analysis will stop and the method will be re-calibrated. All samples run between the outlying

CCV and the preceding in-control CCV will be re-analyzed. In-control verification standards and blanks must bracket all samples within an analytical run.

Initial calibration depending upon the analysis is based on a direct stoichiometric relationship, a linear regression analysis or a combination of the two. Stoichiometry generally involves standardization of a titrant and use of that titrant for determining the concentration of an unknown analyte (e.g. the use of thiosulfate in iodometric determination of dissolved oxygen). Regression analysis involves the determination of the mathematical relationship between the analyte concentration and the response produced by the measurement being employed. The curve is fit by the method of least squares using a linear, polynomial or logarithmic regression depending on the response being measured. The regression coefficient will be greater than or equal to 0.995 for the calibration to be considered acceptable.

Initial calibration curve is verified throughout the analytical sequence by analyzing a calibration verification standard after every 10 sample analyses. The calibration verification standard value will be within ± 10% of the initial calibration.

After initial calibration, a calibration blank will be analyzed to determine target analyte concentration levels. The level of analyte detected in the calibration blank will be less than the lowest standard concentration in the initial calibration.

SECTION 10: DATA VALIDATION and REVIEW

One hundred percent (100%) of laboratory data generated at ARI are subjected to a four level validation (review) process prior to release from the laboratory. The four levels of review are:

1. Analyst review
2. Peer review
3. Supervisory review
4. Administrative review

The data review process is outlined below and detailed in SOPs 200S through 206S.

In addition, Quality Assurance Personnel review 10% or more of all completed data packages for technical accuracy, project compliance and completeness. The data validation outlined below is completed in addition to the initial project review explained in Section 7 and QA specific reviews outlined in Section 11. If it is determined at any point during the analysis, reporting, or review process that data are unacceptable, prompt and appropriate corrective action must be taken. The corrective action will be determined by the situation. It is the responsibility of all staff members involved in data reporting and review to be aware of the quality control requirements and to be able to identify occurrences that require corrective action.

Analyst review:

Each analyst is responsible for producing quality data that meets ARI′s established requirements for precision and accuracy and is consistent with a client's expectation.

Prior to sample preparation or analysis an analyst will verify that:

1. Sample holding time has not expired.
2. The condition of the sample or extract is described accurately on the laboratory bench sheet.

3. Specified methods of analysis are appropriate and will meet project required Data Quality Objectives.
4. Equipment and Instrumentation are in proper operating condition.
5. Instrument calibration and/or calibration verification are in control.

During sample preparation or analysis an analyst will:

1. Verify that Method Blanks and Laboratory Control Samples are in control.
2. Verify that QC (replicate, matrix spike analyses, SRM, etc.) samples meet precision and accuracy requirements.
3. In addition to verifying that quality control requirements are met, the analyst will review each sample to determine if any compound of interest is present at levels above the calibrated range of the instrument.
5. Check for data translation or transcription errors
6. Record all details of the analysis in the appropriate bench sheet or logbook.
7. Note any unusual circumstances encountered.

Following the analysis or sample preparation an analyst will:

1. Examine each sample and blank to identify possible false positive or false negative results.
2. Determine whether any sample requires reanalysis due to unacceptable quality control.
3. Review data for any unusual observances that may compromise the quality of the data, such as matrix interference
4. Review and verify that data entry and calculations are accurate and no transcription errors have occurred.
5. Document anomalous results or other analytical concerns on the bench sheet, corrective action form or Analyst Notes for incorporation into the case narrative.
6. Note data with qualifying flags as necessary.

7. Enter reviewed data into LIMS as appropriate, incorporate all necessary sample and quality control information into the data package and forward it for further review.

Peer review:

A second analyst trained in the appropriate SOPs will complete a peer review. Peer review will include at a minimum:

1. Verification that all QA (holding times, calibrations, method blanks, LCS, spiked sample analyses, etc.) criteria are in control.
2. Examination the data for possible calculation and transcription errors.
3. Review bench sheets and analyst notes for completeness and clarity.
4. Approve the analytical results or recommend corrective action to the laboratory supervisor.

When a second trained analyst is not available a peer review is not completed.

Supervisory Review:

Following analyst and peer review the data is forwarded to the laboratory section supervisor for review. The supervisor will:

1. Review the data package for completeness and clarity.
2. Follow-up on the peer review recommendations.

Designated reviewers normally perform the peer and supervisory reviews for GC-MS data. The reviewers are identified on the organizational chart in Appendix A.

Administrative Review:

The results of all analyses are reviewed for compliance with quality control criteria and technical correctness before data is released to the Project Manager for distribution to clients. Designated reviewers in the Metals, Conventional and Organic laboratories perform administrative reviews. Personnel responsible for administrative reviews are noted in the Organizational Chart in Appendix A to this LQAP.

Administrative review is the final data validation process. Personnel performing the administrative review are responsible for the final sign-off and release of the data. Following administrative review the data is released to Project Managers for incorporation into the final data deliverable package.

Administrative review will:

1. Verify that the analytical package submitted for reporting is complete and contains all necessary information and documentation.
2. Verify that appropriate and necessary data qualifying flags (Listed in Appendix N) have been used.
3. Verify that method blank and LCS data are acceptable, quality control requirements were met for surrogates in all samples and blanks, and that all necessary re-analyses or dilutions were performed.
4. Check the technical validity (i.e. are total metal ≥ dissolved metals, is the cation/anion balance correct, etc.) of the complete data set.
5. Verify that all necessary final data reports have been generated and that all necessary data and documentation are included in the package.
6. Approve data reports for release.

10.2 Quality Assurance Review

10% (1 out each 10) final data packages are reviewed by ARI′s QA staff for compliance with ARI′s QA Program. This assessment includes, but is not limited to, review of the following areas:

1. Reporting and analysis requirements
2. Initial and continuing calibration records
3. Quality control sample results (method blank, LCS, spikes, replicates, reference materials)
4. Internal and surrogate standard results
5. Detection and reporting limits
6. Analyte identifications.

Data review activities are summarized and documented by the reviewer. The review notes are filed with the associated raw data in the project file. Any QA-related deficiencies identified during the data review will be forwarded to the QAPM for corrective action.

.

SECTION 11: QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLE ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION

Routine analysis of quality control (QC) samples is necessary to validate the quality of data produced in ARI's laboratory. ARI routinely utilizes the following quality control analyses as defined in Section 11.3:

1. method blank (MB)
2. holding blank (HB)
3. surrogate standard analyses (SS)
4. laboratory control sample (LCS)
5. laboratory control sample duplicate (LCSD)
6. standardized reference material (SRM)
7. sample(matrix) replicate (MD)

8 matrix spike (MS)

9. matrix spike duplicate (MSD)

The number and type of QC analyses depend on the analytical method and/or the QA/QC protocol required for a specific project. A range of acceptable result is defined for each type of QC analysis. When all quality control sample results are acceptable, the analysis is considered to be "in-control" and the data suitable for its intended use. Conversely, quality control sample results that do not meet the specified acceptance criteria indicate that the procedure may not be generating acceptable data and corrective action may be necessary to bring the process back "in-control".

Detailed information concerning sample preparation batches, QC analyses and surrogate standards follow:

11.1 Sample Preparation Batch

All QC samples will be associated with a discrete sample preparation batch. A preparation batch is defined as 20 or fewer field samples of similar matrix processed together by the same analysts, at the same time, following the same method and using the same lot of reagents. Additional batch requirements are detailed in ARI's method specific standard operating procedures. Each preparation batch will be uniquely identified. All samples, field and QC, will be assigned an ARI LIMS ID number and will be linked to their respective preparation batch. Each sample batch will contain all required QC samples in addition to a maximum of twenty field samples.

ARI will accommodate client, QC protocol or QAPP specific sample batching schemes.

11.2 QC Sample Requirements

Each preparation batch will include, at a minimum, a method blank (MB) and a laboratory control sample (LCS). Additional QC samples will be analyzed based upon the specific QC protocol required, data deliverable requirements or client request. ARI recommends that QC samples used to measure analytical precision also be included in each sample batch. These may include: a matrix spike and a matrix spike duplicate pair; a sample duplicate and a matrix spike pair or an LCS duplicate (LCSD) for comparison with the LCS.

11.3 QC Sample Definitions

11.3.1 Method Blank (MB)

A method blank is an aliquot of water or solid sample matrix that is free of target analytes and is processed as part of a sample batch. The method blank is used to verify that contaminants or compounds of interest are not introduced into samples during laboratory processing. Method blanks will be spiked with surrogate standards for all organic analyses.

ARI defines an acceptable method blank as one that contains no target analytes at a concentration greater than one-half ARI's reporting limit or 5% of an appropriate regulatory limit or 10% of the analyte concentration in the sample which ever is greatest.

A minimum of one method blank will be included in each preparation batch. A maximum of twenty samples may be associated with one method blank. An acceptable method blank is required prior to analysis of field samples from a preparation batch. For methods not requiring pre-analysis sample preparation, a minimum of one method blank will be analyzed immediately prior to sample analysis, periodically throughout the analytical sequence, and also at the end of the sequence.

The results of the method blank analysis will be reported with the sample results.

11.3.2 Holding Blank (HB)

Holding blanks are organic-free water samples that are placed in each volatile organic sample storage refrigerator to monitor for possible cross-contamination of samples within the storage units. A holding blank from each refrigerator will be analyzed every 14 days. Holding Blank analyses will be reviewed by laboratory management and archived in ARI's electronic document archive.

11.3.3 Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

An LCS is processed as part of each preparation batch, and is used to determine method efficiency. An LCS is an aliquot of water or solid matrix free of target analytes to which selected target analytes are added in known quantities. The analytes spiked into LCS samples are listed in ARI's method specific SOPs. LCS will be spiked with surrogate standards for all organic analyses.

Following analysis the percent recovery of each added analyte is calculated and compared to historical control limits. Current control limits are listed in Appendix K of this document. When calculated recovery values for all spiked analytes are within specified limits, the analytical process is considered to be in control. Any recovery value not within specified limits requires corrective action prior to analysis of any field samples from the associated preparation batch.

A minimum of one LCS will be prepared for each sample preparation batch. LCS analysis for those methods not requiring pre-analysis sample preparation will be performed after each continuing calibration. The results of all LCS performed will be reported with the sample results. A maximum of twenty samples may be associated with one LCS.

Specific clients or QA protocol may require the analysis of a duplicate LCS. When LCS duplicates are analyzed the failure of any analyte in either LCS to meet QC limits must trigger a corrective action.

11.3.4 Replicate Analysis

Replicate analyses are often used to determine method precision. Replicates are two or more identical analyses performed on subsamples of the same field sample at the same time. Replicate analyses should be performed on samples that are expected to contain measurable concentrations of target analytes.

The calculated percent difference between replicates must be within specified limits or corrective actions are required. Percent differences exceeding the specified limit signal the need for procedure evaluation unless the excessive difference between the replicate samples is clearly matrix related.

For inorganic analyses, a minimum of one replicate set should be processed for each analytical batch. Replicate sample analyses are not routinely performed for organic parameters. Instead, analytical precision is evaluated through the analysis of a duplicate matrix spike sample (MSD).

In order to perform replicate analyses, ARI's must receive sufficient volume to prepare the replicate aliquots.

Field replicates submitted to the laboratory will be analyzed as discrete samples.

11.3.5 Matrix Spike

A matrix spike is an environmental sample to which known quantities of selected target analytes have been added. The matrix spike is processed as part of an analytical batch and is used to measure the efficiency and accuracy of the analytical process for a particular sample matrix. The analytes spiked into MS samples are listed in ARI's method specific SOPs. MS samples will be spiked with surrogate standards for all organic analyses.

Following MS analysis the percent recovery of each spiked analyte is calculated and compared to historical control limits. If recovery values for the spiked compounds fall within specified limits, the analytical process is considered to be in control. When calculated recovery is outside of historical limits corrective action is recommended.

Matrix spike duplicate (MSD) analyses are often used to measure method precision and accuracy. In this case the relative percent difference for recovery of spiked compounds is calculated and compared to established criteria.

Unless directed otherwise, ARI's policy is to prepare a matrix spike and a duplicate with each batch of samples for inorganic analysis and an MS/MSD set for each batch of samples for organic analyses. Analyte recovery and RPD values are reported with sample data.

11.3.6 Standardized Reference Material (SRM)

An SRM is material analyzed and certified by an outside organization to contain known quantities of selected target analytes independent of analytical method. SRMs are normally purchased from outside suppliers outside of ARI and are supplied with acceptance criteria. Analysis of SRM is used to assess the overall accuracy of ARI's analytical process. SRM are routinely analyzed with each batch of samples for wet chemistry (conventionals analysis) samples. External reference samples are analyzed after instrument calibration and prior to sample analysis. Compound recovery values not within the specified limit signal the need to evaluate either the calibration standards or instrumentation.

11.3.7 Other Quality Indicators

In addition to analyzing the quality control samples outlined previously, various indicators are added to environmental samples to measure the efficiency and accuracy of ARI's analytical process. Surrogate standards are added to extractable organic samples prior to extraction to monitor extraction efficiency. Surrogate standards will also be added to volatile organic samples prior to analysis to monitor purging efficiency. Internal standards are added to metals digestates for ICP-MS analyses and to organic samples or extracts prior to analysis to verify instrument operation.

The calculated recovery of surrogate analytes is compared to historical control limits to aid in assessing analytical efficiency for a given sample matrix.

11.4 Control Limits

To provide a means for evaluating whether or not a process is in control, acceptance limits have been established. These are based on internal, historical data for organic analyses and method specified limits for inorganic analyses. Samples associated with a specific program or contract (such as the USEPA Contract Laboratory Program) will be evaluated against program/contract-specified criteria. Routine samples will be evaluated against internally generated control limits. Project specific control limits will be used as required provided they have been reviewed for feasibility and approved by laboratory management.

Results of QA analyses are transferred from the LIMS to a control limit and chart generation program. The QAPM coordinates control chart and control limit generation. Control limits will be generated for LCS compound recoveries, surrogate recoveries, and matrix spike compound recoveries, on a method and matrix specific basis. Advisory control limits will be utilized for analyses performed on an infrequent basis until a sufficient number of usable data points are collected. Control limits are updated at least annually, but may be updated more frequently if method or instrument changes have been made. Laboratory control and acceptance limits are detailed in Appendix K.

Two levels of control limits are utilized in evaluating process control: warning limits and action limits. Limits are statistically determined from values obtained from LCSs or other control samples. Warning limits, within which 95% of all results are expected, equal ± two standard deviations from the average result. Action limits, within which 99.7% of all results are expected, are equal to ± three standard deviations from the average result. Mean values, warning limits, and action limits are necessary for thorough evaluation of process control.

11.5 Control Charts

Control charts, in conjunction with other control sample analyses, are useful in verifying that an analytical procedure is performing as expected. The control chart provides a pictorial representation of how closely control sample results approximate expected values, as well as showing analytical trends. Indicated on the control chart are the mean and upper and lower warning and action limits. The warning and action limits are used to determine whether or not an analytical process is in control. The mean is used to determine whether results obtained for a procedure are trending upward or downward, which may ultimately affect the accuracy of sample results.

The QA Officer will coordinate generation of control charts based on laboratory data at least semi-annually. These control charts will be distributed to and reviewed by section supervisors and managers. Any significant trends or variations in results will be identified, and the source of the trend corrected. Copies of control charts will remain on file in the QA section. At the bench/instrument level, individual results from quality control samples are evaluated against the limits.

SECTION 12: CORRECTIVE ACTIONS AND REESTABLISHMENT OF CONTROL

To produce quality data, it is important that all aspects of the analytical process are under control and that all specified quality control criteria are met. On occasion, however, procedures, reagents, standards, and instrumentation can fail to meet specified criteria. Should any of those situations occur, the quality of data produced may be compromised. When procedures no longer appear to be in control, sample processing will be halted and appropriate actions will be taken to identify and rectify any instrument malfunctions or process-related issues. Prior to resuming sample analysis, verification of control will be made through the analysis of various control samples. Actions taken and observations made during reestablishment of control will be fully documented on the bench sheet or as an Analyst Note. Only when control has been regained and all actions documented will sample processing resume. This ensures that no results generated during the suspect period will be reported.

12.1 Responsibilities

It is the responsibility of all laboratory personnel involved with sample processing to be able to determine whether or not a procedure is in control and to verify that all data are produced under conditions that are “in control”. It is at the analytical level that unacceptable conditions are most easily detected and addressed. These personnel are also responsible for employing and documenting all necessary corrective actions taken to regain control of a procedure. Samples processed during suspect periods will be reprocessed, and suspect data will be appropriately annotated to indicate that it is of questionable quality. The analytical staff will verify that all data submitted for review has been generated under acceptable conditions. All anomalies will be documented on the Analyst Notes form and will include such information as: type and source of anomaly, reasons for the anomaly, and actions taken to correct the problem. All personnel involved with subsequent and final data review are responsible for verifying that data were generated under acceptable conditions. If suspect data are identified at the review level, responsible analysts should be contacted to determine whether additional actions (such as reanalysis) will be taken. In addition, reviewers will confirm that anomalies noted by the analyst were indeed addressed and that appropriate corrective actions were taken.

On occasion, it is not possible to generate data that meet all Quality Control Standards. This may be due to sample volume limitations or sample matrix effects. It is the responsibility of the analytical and data review staff to document these situations and to maintain communication with the Project Management staff. The Project Management staff, in turn, is responsible for notifying the client or specifying additional actions to be taken. Project Managers are further responsible for ensuring that clients fully understand which data are questionable and the reasons why acceptable results could not be generated.

It is the responsibility of the QAPM to perform regular reviews of corrective action procedures to ensure that unacceptable conditions or suspect data will be identified prior to releasing results. Section managers and supervisors are responsible for ensuring that appropriate corrective action procedures are in place and that all staff members are trained to identify and act upon “out of control” situations.

12.2 Corrective Actions

There are various stages of the analytical process where the procedure may fall out of control and require corrective action. In general, all procedures and equipment will be monitored to verify that control is maintained during sample processing. The following details those stages as well as the actions taken to reestablish and verify control.

Sample Preparation

During sample preparation, all glassware associated with a specific sample will be clearly labeled to eliminate the possibility of sample mix-up or mislabeling. Laboratory staff will ensure that sample-identifying labels are accurately completed and that correct sample identification is maintained at all times. If a sample appears to have been misidentified or mixed with another sample during preparation, the suspect samples will be discarded and new aliquots taken. If there is insufficient sample for a second preparation, the situation will be documented on the bench sheet and the Project Manager will be immediately notified.

Addition of surrogate standards or matrix spiking solutions will be carefully monitored to ensure that all samples are accurately fortified. Volumes and standard solution numbers of all standards added to samples will be recorded on the bench sheet. If there is suspicion that a sample has been incorrectly spiked a new sample aliquot should be prepared. If there is insufficient volume for re-preparation, the bench sheet will be annotated to indicate which samples may be inaccurately fortified.

If sample matrix hinders processing per standard procedures, the section supervisor or manager will be consulted for guidance on appropriate actions. Preparation of smaller sample aliquots or employment of different procedures may be necessary. Any deviations from normal protocols will be documented on the bench sheet.

If at any time during sample preparation sample integrity is compromised or a procedural error is noted, the sample will be discarded and re-prepared. If insufficient sample volume is available for re-preparation, the situation will be documented on the bench sheet and the Project Manager will be immediately notified.

Calibration and Tuning

Prior to sample analysis, all instrumentation will be calibrated and tuned to ensure that equipment meets all criteria necessary for production of quality data. Equipment must meet the calibration criteria specified in the section entitled “Calibrations”, per manufacturer specifications or per project/contract requirements. If these criteria are not met, corrective actions must be employed. Any corrective actions taken will be fully documented in the appropriate logbook, indicating the problem, the actions taken, and verification. Samples will not be analyzed until initial verification of system performance has been made. In the event that continuing calibration results do not meet criteria, sample analysis will not resume until corrective actions have been employed or the system has been re-calibrated.

GC/MS Analyses - Analysis of the instrument performance check solution (BFB or DFTPP) will meet the specified ion abundance criteria. Initial calibration standards at a minimum of five concentrations will meet specified response factor and percent relative standard deviation criteria. It criteria are not met for initial calibration, the system will be inspected for malfunction. The initial tuning and calibration will be repeated, with all necessary corrective actions taken, until calibration criteria are met.

A check of the calibration curve will be performed at a minimum of once every 12 hours. All response factor criteria will be met. Additionally, the percent difference between the initial and continuing calibrations will meet specified criteria. If criteria are not met, the system will be inspected for malfunction. The initial tuning and calibration verification will be repeated, with all necessary corrective actions taken, until calibration criteria are met.

Internal standard responses and retention times for standards will meet specified criteria. Any sample not meeting internal standard criteria will be reanalyzed. If reanalysis yields the same response and the instrument is determined to be functioning correctly, the failure to meet criteria will be attributed to sample matrix interference. No further re-analyses will be required.

<u>GC Analyses</u> - Organochlorine pesticide calibrations will be evaluated using either USEPA CLP or SW-846 guidelines. The Resolution Check standard will meet resolution criteria and Endrin and DDT breakdown in the Performance Evaluation standard will meet breakdown criteria. Initial calibrations will meet percent relative standard deviation criteria. If, during the initial calibration sequence, criteria are not met, the system will be inspected for malfunction and the initial calibration be reanalyzed. Samples will not be analyzed until all initial calibration criteria are met.

Continuing calibrations of either the mid-level calibration standard or Performance Evaluation standard will be analyzed every 12 hours. If continuing calibration criteria are not met, the system will be inspected for malfunction and corrective actions will be taken to bring the system back into compliance. If, after corrective actions, the system is still not in compliance, re-calibration will be performed. After the system has been successfully corrected or re-calibrated, all samples previously analyzed between the acceptable and unacceptable continuing calibration will be reanalyzed.

If, during the analytical sequence, retention time shifting occurs, the system will be inspected for malfunction and corrective actions will be taken to bring the system back into compliance. If, after corrective actions, the system is still not in compliance, re-calibration will be performed. After the system has been successfully corrected or re-calibrated, all samples with retention times outside the specified windows will be reanalyzed.

For all other analyses, initial calibration standards analyzed at a minimum of five concentrations will meet percent relative standard deviation criteria. If criteria are not met for initial calibration, the system will be inspected for malfunction. The calibration will be repeated, with all necessary corrective actions taken, until calibration criteria are met.

A check of the calibration curve will be performed after every 10 samples. All percent differences between the initial and continuing calibrations will meet specified criteria. If criteria are not met, the system will be inspected for malfunction and re-calibration will be performed. Samples analyzed between an acceptable and unacceptable calibration check will be reanalyzed.

<u>Metals and Inorganic Analyses</u> - Initial calibrations will be verified by analyzing a calibration check standard immediately after calibration. The percent differences between the initial calibration and calibration check standard will meet specified percent difference criteria. If criteria are not met, the system will be inspected for

malfunction. The initial calibration and calibration check will be reanalyzed until acceptance criteria are met.

The calibration check standard analyzed after every 10 samples will meet percent difference criteria. If the calibration check standard is not acceptable, the system will be inspected for malfunction and re-calibration will be performed as necessary. Samples analyzed between acceptable and unacceptable calibration check standards will be reanalyzed.

Instrument Blanks

Prior to sample analysis, instrument and/or calibration blanks may be evaluated for the presence of target analytes. If analytes are detected, the concentrations must be below the reporting limits for those analytes. If analytes are detected at levels above the reporting limits, the source of contamination will be identified. Sample analysis will not commence until analyte levels in instrument and calibration blanks are below the reporting limits. Instrument and calibration blanks are analyzed for VOA analysis only if sample carryover is suspected.

Instrument and calibration blanks will also be analyzed throughout the analytical sequence. These will not contain target analytes at levels above the method detection limits for organic parameters or the reporting limit for inorganic parameters. If one or more analytes exceed the RL, an additional blank will be analyzed. If analyte levels are still above the method detection limits, the system will be inspected for malfunctions and the source of contamination will be identified. Sample analysis will not resume until instrument and calibration blank analyte levels are below the RL. Organic samples analyzed between acceptable and unacceptable blanks will be evaluated to determine the need for reanalysis per the following guidelines:

If no target analytes are detected in the samples, reanalysis will not be required.

If sample target analyte levels are above the method detection limits, samples will be reanalyzed at analyst discretion. Reanalysis will be dependent upon the analyte levels and whether or not there is likelihood that analytes detected are a direct result of system contamination.

If the analytes present at unacceptable levels in the instrument blank are not of interest or concern in the associated samples, reanalysis will not be required. This is often a consideration for ICP analyses where analytes of concern may be only a subset of the possible analytes.

Methods for the analysis of inorganic analytes require that all samples associated with an out of control blank be re-analyzed.

Method Blanks

Prior to sample analysis, method blanks will be evaluated for the presence of target analytes. Ideally, no target analytes should be present in the method blank. If analytes are detected at or above the Reporting Limit, the method blank will be reanalyzed to verify that the contamination is not a result of instrument carryover or malfunction. If the presence of target analytes is confirmed, the concentrations must be below the RL for those analytes.

Several volatile and semi-volatile compounds and certain elements are considered to be common laboratory contaminants. Concentrations of these common laboratory contaminants may exceed the method detection limits, but may not be present at concentrations greater than five times the method reporting limits. Target analytes considered to be common laboratory contaminants are:

Volatile Organic Compounds

Methylene Chloride
Acetone
2-Butanone

Semi-volatile Compounds

Dimethylphthalate
Diethylphthalate
Di-n-butylphthalate
Butylbenzylphthalate
bis-(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate
Di-n-octylphthalate

If target analyte concentrations in the method blank exceed the acceptable levels and instrument malfunction or contamination has been ruled out, the method blank and all associated samples will be re-prepared and reanalyzed. If there is insufficient sample volume remaining for reprocessing, the Project Manager will be notified. If it is necessary to report results associated with an unacceptable method blank, the results will be qualified to indicate possible laboratory contamination.

In the event that an analyte detected in the samples ≥ 20 times the method blank levels re-preparation and reanalysis is not required. It is assumed that any contamination in the method blank is insignificant and will not affect final quantified results.

Laboratory Control Samples

Prior to sample analysis, the laboratory control sample (LCS) will be evaluated to verify that recovery values for all spiked compounds are within the specified acceptance limits. If LCS recoveries are out of control, corrective action is required. Corrective actions may include anything from a written explanation in the case narrative up to re-preparation and reanalysis of the entire sample batch.

Internal Standards

For volatile and semi-volatile organic analyses, internal standard results will be evaluated after each analytical run to verify that the values are within acceptance limits. Internal standard values will be within -50% to +100% of the internal standard values in the continuing calibration. If any internal standard does not meet the criteria, the system will be evaluated to confirm that all instrumentation is operating properly. The sample will then be reanalyzed. If the reanalysis results do not meet acceptance criteria, it will be assumed that the sample matrix is affecting internal standard values. Further reanalysis will not be required.

Surrogate

Surrogate recovery values will be evaluated after each analytical run to verify that the values are within acceptance limits. If recovery values are outside acceptance limits, the system will be evaluated to confirm that all instrumentation is operating properly. Documentation and bench sheets will be reviewed to verify that the concentrations of surrogate spike solutions added are accurate. For extractable organic analysis, bench sheets will be reviewed to determine if any additional dilutions or concentrations were performed. Bench sheets will also be reviewed for any explanatory notes about the sample.

If no system documentation, solution preparation or spiking errors are identified, the following considerations will be made:

When a volatile organic surrogate recovery value is outside of acceptable limits, the sample will be reanalyzed. If the reanalysis results are within acceptance limits, it will be assumed that the initial analysis was in error. If the reanalysis results are not within acceptance limits, it will be assumed that sample matrix is affecting surrogate recovery. Further reanalysis will not be required.

For semi-volatile organic analysis, one acid and one base/neutral surrogate recovery may be outside acceptance limits with no corrective action required provided the recoveries are at least 10%. If more than one acid or base surrogate standard is outside acceptance limits, or if any surrogate recovery value is less than 10%, the sample will be re-extracted and reanalyzed. If the reanalysis results are not within acceptance limits, it will be assumed that sample matrix is affecting surrogate recovery assuming all other QC analyses are acceptable. Further reanalysis will not be required. *Matrix spikes will not be re-extracted for unacceptable surrogate recovery values.*

For other extractable organic analysis, if a surrogate recovery value is outside of acceptance limits, the data will be reviewed to determine if the unacceptable surrogate is a result of matrix effect. If matrix interference is determined, the sample will be re-extracted or if re-extraction is not deemed useful, fully documented in the analytical narrative associated with the analyses. If a surrogate recovery is too low, based on the opinion of the final QA Data Reviewer, the sample will be re-extracted and reanalyzed.

<u>Matrix Spikes</u>

Matrix spikes will be evaluated to verify that recovery values for all spiked compounds are within the specified acceptance limits. If unacceptable results are obtained, the system will be evaluated to confirm that all instrumentation is operating properly. Documentation and bench sheets will be reviewed to verify that the concentrations of spike solutions added are accurate. Sample preparation bench sheets will be reviewed to determine if any additional dilutions or concentrations were performed. Bench sheets will also be reviewed for any explanatory notes about the sample.

If no system, documentation, solution preparation, or spiking errors are identified, the following considerations will be made:

<u>Organic Analyses:</u>

If a matrix spike recovery value is outside the acceptance limits, but the LCS meets recovery acceptance criteria, re-extraction will not be required. It will be assumed that the unacceptable recovery value is a result of matrix effect.

If both LCS and matrix spike recovery values are outside the acceptance limits, the sample batch will be re-extracted and reanalyzed. This indicates the possibility of a systematic error that may affect the accuracy of final results.

Inorganic analyses:

Matrix spikes with unacceptable recovery values will be re-prepared and reanalyzed. If the reanalysis results are not within acceptance limits, it will be assumed that the sample matrix is affecting the recovery values. Further reanalysis will not be required.

A post-digestion spike analysis will be performed for all metals analyses processed following EPA-CLP guidelines.

Sample and Matrix Spike Replicates

Sample and matrix spike replicates will be evaluated to verify that percent differences between the replicates are within acceptable limits. Percent differences for metals and inorganic sample replicates will be within ±20%. When percent difference criteria are not met, the system will be evaluated to confirm that all instrumentation is operating properly. Documentation and bench sheets will be reviewed to verify that the concentrations of spike solutions added are accurate. Sample preparation bench sheets will be reviewed to determine if any additional dilutions or concentrations were performed. Bench sheets will also be reviewed for any explanatory notes about the sample.

If no system, documentation, solution preparation, or spiking errors are identified, the following considerations will be made:

If percent difference values between sample replicates for metals and inorganic analyses do not meet acceptance criteria the Project Manager in consultation with ARI's client will determine whether to re-analyze the samples or flag the analytical results. If the samples are reanalyzed and results are not within acceptance limits, it will be assumed that the sample is not homogeneous, causing the poor analytical precision. Further re-analyses will not be required.

Replicate sample analyses are not routinely performed for organic parameters.

If percent difference values between matrix spike replicates do not meet acceptance criteria, but spike recovery values are acceptable, no re-extraction or analysis will be required. It will be assumed that the sample is not homogeneous, causing the poor analytical precision.

If percent difference values between matrix spike replicates do not meet acceptance criteria and recovery values in one or both replicates are not acceptable, the sample and associated matrix spike replicates will be re-prepared and reanalyzed. If the reanalysis results are not within acceptance limits, it will be assumed that the sample is not homogeneous, causing the poor analytical precision. Further re-analyses will not be required.

Samples

In addition to monitoring sample quality control indicators, ARI evaluates samples to determine the need for reanalysis. Conditions considered while evaluating samples are:

If a target analyte detected in a sample exceeds the upper limit of the instrument calibration range, the sample is diluted and reanalyzed. Dilution and reanalysis continues until the analyte concentration falls within the linear range of calibration. If the sample requires dilution to such a level that surrogates are no longer detectable and analytical accuracy is questionable, the sample will be re-prepared using a smaller sample aliquot.

Samples will be evaluated for matrix interference that may affect analyte detection and quantification. Appropriate cleanup procedures will be employed to remove interference. Samples will be diluted and reanalyzed as required to minimize background interference. If it is not possible to remove all interference, reported results will be qualified as necessary.

If low-level analytes detected in a sample are suspected to be a result of instrument carryover, the sample will be reanalyzed. If analyte levels remain approximately the same the initial results will be considered valid. If analytes are not detected during reanalysis, it will be assumed that the initial detection was due to carryover, and the initial results will not be reported.

If an instrument malfunction or procedural error occurs during analysis, all affected samples will be reanalyzed. If the malfunction appears to be an isolated incident, it will not be necessary to inspect the analytical system. If the malfunction appears to be an ongoing problem, the system will be inspected and necessary maintenance/corrective actions will be taken prior to resuming analysis.

Sample Storage Temperatures

Every sample storage unit's temperature will be evaluated at the beginning of each day. Temperatures will be between 2 and 6 °C for refrigerators and < -10 °C for freezers. If a temperature is outside the specified range, the unit's temperature will be adjusted to bring the temperature back within limits. The Temperature Log will be annotated to document the adjustment.

If adjustment does not bring the temperature within range, or if adjustment is not possible, the Laboratory Supervisor will be notified and will take corrective action. The Temperature Log will be annotated to document the action. If the temperature fluctuation is chronic or extreme, the samples will be removed from the unit and placed in another storage unit until the malfunctioning unit is repaired or replaced.

Balance Calibrations

Balances are serviced once a year by a certified technician. The service includes preventative maintenance and calibration.

Balance accuracy will be verified prior to balance use. The recorded weight will be within the acceptance criteria specified on the Calibration Log. If the recorded weight is not within the acceptance limits, the QAPM will be notified. The Calibration Log will be annotated to document the action. The balance will not be used until it can be verified that acceptance criteria can be met.

Water Supply System

The water supply for the volatile organic and inorganic laboratories will be monitored daily for the presence of contaminants through the analysis of method and/or instrument blanks. Organic contaminants, especially chloroform, are early indicators of the need for preventative maintenance. If organic or other contaminants are detected, the system filters will be changed. After filters have been changed, an additional aliquot of water will be analyzed to confirm that contaminants are no longer present.

The water supply for the metals laboratory will be monitored daily. When the resistivity falls below 18 megaohm, system maintenance will be performed.

Section 13: LABORATORY EVALUATION AND AUDITS

Routine evaluations of the laboratory ensure that all necessary quality control activities have been implemented and are being effectively utilized. It is the responsibility of the QAPM to ensure that quality control activities are periodically evaluated for compliance. Findings from these evaluations allow the laboratory to address and modify any procedures that are not in accordance with the laboratory Quality Assurance Program or accreditation program requirements.

A number of tools are available for monitoring laboratory performance. ARI evaluates the quality of laboratory performance through the use of

Internal QA Audits
Technical System Audits
Data Quality Reviews
Audits by Outside Agencies (External Audits)
Performance Evaluation Analyses
Annual Management Review

Each audit provides an objective evaluation of laboratory performance. All internal audits and reviews are conducted according to specified guidelines. In addition, a collective review of audit findings provides an overall evaluation of the laboratory. Deficiencies noted during the course of an audit or performance evaluation will be addressed, a root cause analysis performed, and appropriate corrective actions will be taken. Follow-up audits will be conducted to verify that corrective actions have been satisfactorily implemented.

<u>Internal QA Audits</u>

The Quality Assurance Officer regularly evaluates quality control activities within the laboratory to verify accuracy and compliance. The QAPM or designee routinely audits the following activities:

Balance verification records

Sample storage cooler temperature records

Oven, incubator and water bath temperature records

Chain of Custody records

Standard preparation records

Documentation and Response to Client Complaints

Chain of Custody Procedures

Documentation of Computer and Software Revisions

Checklists are utilized to ensure consistent and complete audits. The checklists are included in SOP 1005S. Internal QA audit results will be summarized and reported to both staff and management. Corrective actions will be initiated as necessary. A schedule of internal QA audits is provided in Appendix L.

When an audit finding indicates possible errors or deficiencies in analytical data, ARI will correct the error and notify all affected clients within 2 working days.

Technical System Audits

An audit of technical systems within the laboratory will be conducted at least annually. The audit will focus on the quality control and data generation/collection systems. The QAPM will conduct the audit with assistance from section managers and data reviewers. This evaluation will address areas such as:

Calibration records

Maintenance records

Control charts

Computer vs. hard copy data

Adherence to SOPs and methods

Support system records (DI water, balances, pipettes, etc.)

In addition, audit results from the past year will be reviewed to verify that all necessary corrective actions have been addressed and implemented.

Data Quality Reviews

Reviews of final data packages by the QAPM or his/her designee. The Data quality review verifies that the final data deliverables meet project and quality systems specifications

Audits by Outside Agencies (External Audits)

As a requirement for many accreditation programs, on-site review of laboratory facilities and operations are conducted by clients or other outside agencies. The laboratory may be periodically audited by the following agencies:

State of Washington Department of Ecology

A United States Department of Defense Agency (US Army, US Navy or US Air Force)

State of Oregon Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ORELAP) as an Accrediting Body for The NELAP Institute.

External audits are beneficial in that they provide an independent evaluation of the laboratory without internal influence or bias. The laboratory will be available for evaluation at the convenience of the auditing agency. Laboratory personnel will be available during the audit to address questions or provide information regarding laboratory procedures. All comments, deficiencies, and areas of potential improvement noted by the auditor will be reviewed, and appropriate corrective actions will be taken to resolve the noted issues. A listing of laboratory accreditations is included as Appendix M.

Performance Evaluations

Performance Evaluation (PE) sample analysis is a means of evaluating individual performance as well as the overall analytical system. In addition to the external audit, PE sample (PES) analysis is a requirement of many certification and accreditation programs. The laboratory routinely participates in the following performance evaluation programs:

Analytical Standards, Inc.(ASI) Performance Evaluation Studies

USEPA Water Pollution (WP) Performance Evaluation Studies (Commercial Supplier)

USEPA Water Supply (WS) Performance Evaluation Studies (Commercial Supplier)

USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Quarterly Performance Evaluations (as required)

AASHTO (for geotechnical samples)

A PES is a sample containing specific analytes in concentrations unknown to analysts. Comparison of the laboratory result to the "true" value determines the accuracy of the reported result and indicates the laboratory's ability to perform a given analysis. These results are also used to verify individual analyst proficiency. The QAPM will periodically submit internal “blind” performance evaluation samples to the laboratory sections for analysis. Values obtained by the laboratory will be compared to expected or true values. Parameters with reported values outside of the specified acceptable ranges will be evaluated by the analytical staff to determine the source of error. All necessary corrective actions will then be documented and implemented.

Quality Assurance Reports to Management and Staff

In order to ensure that laboratory managers are kept apprised of quality related activities and laboratory performance, a “Quality Assurance Report to Management” the QAPM will be produced annually and distributed to ARI management. The report will, at a minimum include:

1. Information concerning current and ongoing internal and external audits
2. Status and results of current or ongoing internal or external proficiency analyses
3. Identification of Quality Control problems in the laboratory
4. Information on all ongoing Corrective Actions
5. Current status of external certifications
6. Current status of the Staff Training Program
7. Outline of new and/or future Quality Assurance Program initiatives

The QAPM is responsible for follow-up and resolution of any deficiencies discussed in the report. Unresolved issues will remain on subsequent reports until addressed. Information such as performance evaluation results and audit reports will be distributed to the laboratory staff.

The application of these combined activities provides comprehensive monitoring and assessment of laboratory performance, and ensures that all data produced by ARI will be of the highest possible quality.

Annual Management Review

In the last quarter of each year, executive management will perform a comprehensive review of ARI quality system and analytical procedures to assess their continued suitability and effectiveness. Management will consider the following during the review process:

Suitability of policies and procedures

Reports fro management and supervisory personnel

Results of internal audits

Corrective and preventative actions

Results of recent external quality systems audits

PT results

Changes in volume and type of analyzes performed

Client Feedback

Complaints

Other relevant factors such as quality control activities, available resources and analyst training

Section 14: APPENDICES

A. Laboratory Organization and Key Personnel Resumes
B. Training and Demonstration of Proficiency
C. Laboratory Facilities
D. Laboratory Instrumentation and Computers
E. Standard Operating Procedures
F. Sample Collection Containers, Preservation and Holding Times
G. Laboratory Workflow
H. Analytical Methods
I. Method Detection Limits and Reporting Limits
J. Quality Control Recovery Limits
K. Internal Audit Schedule
L. Laboratory Accreditations
M. Data Reporting Qualifiers
N. Standards for Personal Conduct
O. QA Policies
P. Modifications to ARI's LQAP

Appendix A

Laboratory Organization Chart
and
Key Personnel Resumes

KEY PERSONNEL RESUMES

Mark Weidner

Laboratory Director

Profile

Mr. Weidner co-founded Analytical Resources, Inc., along with Brian Bebee, Sue Dunnihoo and David Mitchell. Prior to his co-founding of ARI in 1985, Mr. Weidner was the Head Mass Spectroscopist at Michigan State University and an instructor at the Finnigan Institute. As Laboratory Director, Mr. Weidner is responsible for overall laboratory performance, as well as facility expansion and major purchasing. Mr. Weidner is intimately familiar with all operational and analytical aspects of ARI and initiated many of the procedures currently in use.

Education:

M.S., Medicinal Chemistry, Purdue University, W. Lafayette, IN (1978).

B.S., Biochemistry, Michigan State University, E. Lansing, MI (1975).

Experience:

Laboratory Director/Co-founder, Analytical Resources, Inc., Seattle, WA (1985 to present).

Senior Chemist, City of Seattle, Seattle, WA (1981 to 1985).

Instructor, Finnigan Institute, Cincinnati, OH (1979 to 1981).

Mass Spectroscopist, Michigan State University (1978 to 1979).

Brian Bebee

Laboratory Manager

Administrative Services Manager

Profile:

Mr. Bebee co-founded Analytical Resources, Inc., along with Mark Weidner, Sue Dunnihoo, and David Mitchell. Prior to his co-founding of ARI, Mr. Bebee had gained extensive GC/MS experience as a GC/MS Chemist at the Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle, (METRO). When he co-founded ARI in 1985, Mr. Bebee became the Organics Division Manager until 1993, when he assumed the position of Laboratory Manager. As Laboratory Manager, Mr. Bebee is responsible for the day to day flow of all laboratory operations, including personnel, instrument, and procedural concerns. He is also responsible for the direct supervision of the Volatile and Semivolatile Laboratories.

Education:

A.A., Oceanography, Marine Biology, Biology, Shoreline Community College (1973).

Experience:

Laboratory Manager, Analytical Resources, Inc., Seattle, WA (1987 to present).

Organics Division Manager/Co-founder, Analytical Resources, Inc., Seattle, WA (1985 to 1987).

GC/MS/DS Operator, Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle, Seattle, WA (1980 to 1985).

Senior Water Quality Technician, Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle (METRO), Seattle, WA (1976 to 1980).

Water Quality Technician, Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle (METRO), Seattle, WA (1973 to 1976)

David Mitchell

Quality Assurance Program Manager

Profile:

Mr. Mitchell co-founded Analytical Resources, Inc., along with Mark Weidner, Sue Dunnihoo, and Brian Bebee. Prior to his co-founding of ARI, Mr. Mitchell had gained extensive experience in the environmental chemistry field as Senior Chemist and Trace Organics Laboratory Supervisor at the Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle (METRO). His responsibilities include the management of ARI's Quality Assurance/Quality Control Program.

Education:

Graduate Work in Chemistry (Organic/Biological), University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY (1970 to 1974).

B.S., Chemistry, Upper Iowa College, Fayette, IA (1970).

Experience:

Quality Assurance Manager, Analytical Resources Inc., Seattle, WA (1998 to Present)

Client Services Manager, Analytical Resources Inc., Seattle WA (1987 to 1998)

Vice President/Co-founder of Analytical Resources, Inc., Seattle, WA (1985 to 1987).

Senior Chemist, METRO Trace Organics Laboratory, Seattle, WA (1979 to 1985).

Research Associate, Northwestern University Medical School (1974 to 1979).

Susan Dunnihoo

Director, Client Services

Profile:

Ms. Dunnihoo co-founded Analytical Resources, Inc., along with Mark Weidner, Brian Bebee, and David Mitchell. Prior to her co-founding of ARI, Ms. Dunnihoo had gained extensive experience in the environmental chemistry field through her work at Laucks Testing Laboratories, the City of Tacoma, and the Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle (METRO). As Director of Client Services, Ms. Dunnihoo is responsible for assisting project managers in responding to the needs of ARI clients, and for communicating to the laboratory the analytical capabilities that should be added to satisfy future client needs. Ms. Dunnihoo also acts as project manager for a number of projects.

Education

Graduate work in Chemical Oceanography, University of Washington (1976-1980)

ACS Certified BA, Chemistry, Augsburg College, Minneapolis, MN (1976)

Experience

Director, Client Services, Analytical Resources, Inc., Seattle, WA (2007-present)

Client Services Manager, Analytical Resources, Inc., Seattle, WA (1998-2007)

Computer Services Manager, Analytical Resources, Inc., Seattle, WA (1985 to 2000)

Corporate Secretary, Analytical Resources, Inc., Seattle, WA (1985 to present)

Chemist, Laucks Testing Laboratories, Seattle, WA (1983 to 1985)

Chemist, City of Tacoma, Plant II, Tacoma, WA (1982 to 1983)

GC/MS/DS Operator, METRO TPSS Lab, Seattle, WA (1980 to 1982)

Jay Kuhn

Inorganic Division Manager

Profile:

Mr. Kuhn oversees ARI's Inorganic Division, which includes the Metals Sample Preparation, Metals Analysis, and Conventional Wet Chemistry sections. He has extensive experience in the environmental chemistry field, with an emphasis in inorganic analyses. Mr. Kuhn is experienced with in-house and EPA standard methods and protocols, as well as the operation, maintenance, and repair of ICP-MS, ICAP, CVAA, and Graphite Furnace instruments.

Education

Graduate work in Environmental Chemistry, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

B.S. Chemistry, University of California at Santa Barbara (1980)

Experience

Inorganic Division Manager, Analytical Resources, Inc., Seattle, WA (1992 to present)

Metals Division Manager, Analytical Resources, Inc., Seattle, WA (1990 to 1992)

Research Technologist III and Laboratory Manager, UW College of Forest Resources Chemical Analysis Cost Center (1985-1990)

Research Technologist, UW College of Forest Resources Chemical Analysis Cost Center (1981 to 1985)

Appendix B

Training

Qualification Requirements
In addition to on-the-job training, ARI recommends a specific level of education and experience for the following positions:

GC/MS Laboratory Supervisor

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or scientific/engineering discipline, three years experience operating GC/MS systems and one year supervisory experience.

GC Laboratory Supervisor

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or scientific/engineering discipline, three years experience operating GC systems and one year supervisory experience.

Sample Preparation Laboratory Supervisor

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or scientific/engineering discipline, three years experience in organic sample preparation and one year supervisory experience.

Data Systems/LIMS Manager

A Bachelor's degree with four or more computer-related courses and three years experience in systems management or programming. A minimum of one year experience with software utilized for laboratory report generation is also recommended.

Programmer Analyst

A Bachelor's degree with four or more computer-related courses and two years experience in systems or application programming. A minimum of one year experience with software utilized for laboratory report generation is also recommended.

Quality Assurance Officer

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or a scientific/engineering discipline and three years of laboratory experience, including one year of applied experience with quality assurance.

Project Manager

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or a scientific/engineering discipline and three years of laboratory experience, including one year of applied experience with quality assurance.

GC/MS Chemist

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or a scientific/engineering discipline and at least one year experience operating a GC/MS system. Three years of GC/MS operations and spectral interpretation experience may be substituted in lieu of educational requirements.

Mass Spectral Interpretation Specialist

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or a scientific/engineering discipline and participation in training course(s) in mass spectral interpretation. Also, at least two years of experience in mass spectral interpretation is recommended.

Purge and Trap Expert

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or a scientific/engineering discipline and one year experience operating a purge and trap type liquid concentrator interfaced to a GC/MS system.

GC Chemist

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or a scientific/engineering discipline and at least one year experience operating a GC system. Three years of GC operations and maintenance experience may be substituted in lieu of educational requirements.

Pesticide Analysis Expert

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or a scientific/engineering discipline and at least one year experience operating a GC system. Three years of GC operations and spectral interpretation experience may be substituted in lieu of educational requirements.

ICP Spectroscopist

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or a scientific/engineering discipline and Four years of applied experience with ICP analysis of environmental samples. Four years of ICP experience may be substituted in lieu of educational requirements.

ICP Operator

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or a scientific/engineering discipline and one year of experience operating and maintaining ICP instrumentation. Three years of ICP experience may be substituted in lieu of educational requirements.

Atomic Absorption (AA) Operator

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry or a scientific/engineering discipline and one year of experience operating and maintaining graphite furnace and cold vapor AA instrumentation. Three years of AA experience may be substituted in lieu of educational requirements.

Conventionals (Classical Chemistry) Analyst

A Bachelor's degree in chemistry of a scientific/engineering discipline and one year of experience with classical chemistry procedures. Three years of classical chemistry experience may be substituted in lieu of educational requirements.

Sample Preparation Expert

A high school diploma and one college level course in chemistry. One year of experience in sample preparation is also recommended.

Appendix C

Laboratory Facilities

ANALYTICAL RESOURCES INC. occupies a total of 23,500 square feet of floor space located at 4611 S. 134th Place in Tukwila, Washington. The laboratory facility, constructed between September 2001 and June 2002, includes:

- State-of-the-art heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems to assure a clean comfortable working environment while maintaining air flow balance designed to minimize the possibility of sample cross contamination between laboratory areas.
- A central service area provides space for three walk-in coolers (356 sq. ft. total), two walk-in freezers (760 cubic ft.), metals archive storage, and sample cooler storage. A 400 sq. ft. walk-in freezer covered by a mezzanine for storage was added in 2005.
- A data network linking all workstations to a centralized server room. All connections are made to managed switches and hubs and are protected by the latest firewall technology and uninterruptible power supplies.
- Distribution systems to deliver pressurized Air, Zero Grade Air, Argon, Helium, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Argon/Hydrogen to the laboratory areas from a central location.
- A system to deliver ASTM Type 1 water directly to sinks in each laboratory area. Water is purified by filtration, ion exchange and reverse osmosis and continuously re-circulated through a filtration + ion exchange + UV radiation polishing loop that delivers water directly to the laboratories.
- An isolated and ventilated hazardous waste storage area.
- An electronic repair shop and storage room.
- Alarm monitored fire sprinkler and intrusion detection systems

The facilities are divided into five functionally-distinct sections as detailed below:

1) The Organics Division features three main laboratory areas as described below:
   - The Organics Extraction Laboratory (2400 sq. ft.) is utilized to isolate and concentrate organic compounds from various environmental sample matrices. The laboratory contains approximately 200 linear feet of bench space and nine fume hoods. It is equipped with two gel permeation chromatographs, an accelerated solvent extractor (ASE) and a gas chromatograph for extract screening purposes. The laboratory includes a separate area for extraction of aqueous samples, a glassware cleaning area and individual workstations for the laboratory supervisor and analyst.
   - The Semivolatile Organics Analysis Laboratory (3000 sq. ft) has 124 linear feet of instrument bench space plus personal workstations. The Laboratory is equipped with seven Gas Chromatographs (GCs) with six GC-MS instruments, one High Resolution GC/MS (HRGC-MS) and a fume hood for preparation of standard solutions and dilution of samples. Each gas chromatograph is individually vented to the outside for removal of heat and potentially contaminated GC exhaust gases.
   - The Volatile Organics Analysis (VOA) Laboratory (2500 sq. ft) houses seven GC-MS and two GC-PID instruments dedicated to volatile organics analysis. Each instrument is vented to the outside. The laboratory area includes two fume hoods, a sample/standards preparation area, a TCLP preparation/tumbler room and sample holding refrigerators. The HVAC system maintains a positive air pressure in the laboratory using filtered air from outside of the building. This eliminates the possibility of cross contamination of samples with solvents from other areas of the laboratory.

2) The Inorganic Division includes a Trace Metals Laboratory and the Conventional Analyses Laboratory:

- Trace Metals Laboratory (3000 square feet)
    - The Metals Preparation Laboratory (1200 sq. ft) contains five fume hoods including two 8-foot polypropylene. An additional eight foot polypropylene laminar flow fume hood is housed in a separate class 1000 clean room. The lab is equipped with tumblers, hot-plates, digestion blocks, facilities for glassware cleaning, and a spectrophotometer for cold vapor analysis of mercury, a TCLP tumbler room, and storage areas.
    - The Metals Instrument Laboratory (1300 sq. ft) features two atomic absorption spectrometers for graphite furnace analyses, two inductively coupled argon plasma spectrometers (ICP) for simultaneous analysis of metals species, and an ICP-mass spectrometer for analysis of metals species at low detection levels.
    - A 500 sq. ft. Office provides desk area for Trace Metals laboratory personnel.
- The Conventional Analyses (Wet Chemistry) Laboratory (2500 sq. ft.) contains approximately 200 linear feet of bench space, eight fume hoods and includes a separate microbiology room. Instruments in this lab include two Rapid-Flow Analyzers, two TOC analyzers, an ion chromatograph, two uv/visible spectrophotometers, and various other equipment necessary for the evaluation of inorganic parameters.

3) The Geotechnical Laboratory includes 2500 square feet of space with special areas and equipment for soil testing, treatability studies, and soil/sediment leaching studies. The Laboratory includes approximately 50 feet of linear bench space and 5 fume hoods.

4) The Sample Receiving Facility consists of an area to accept and log-in samples to ARI's Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) and an area to prepare and ship sampling supplies.

- The Sample Receiving Facility (1000 sq. ft.) is equipped with two fume hoods, and 70 feet of bench space. Four computer terminals are available to log samples into ARI's LIMS.
- The Sampling Containers Facility (500 sq. ft.) is used to prepare sampling containers for shipment to ARI's client designated locations.

4) Administrative Areas (8600 sq. ft.) include:

- The Quality Assurance Section
- Executive Offices
- Project Management Section
- The Human Resources Section
- The Computer Services Section
- One Conference Room
- A Lunch Room
- Several Storage Areas

Appendix D

Laboratory Instrumentation and Computers

LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION and COMPUTERS

Organic Extractions Laboratory Equipment

(MARS 1) CEM MARS™ (2008) – Microwave extraction apparatus.

(MARS 2) CEM MARS™ (2010) – Microwave extraction apparatus.

(MARS 3) CEM MARS™ (2011) – Microwave extraction apparatus.

(GPC 1) Gel Permeation Chromatograph (1985) – Fluid Metering Inc. pump and ISCO UA-5 UV detector equipped with a 16 position autosampler used for clean-up of samples prior to final analysis.

(GPC 2) Gel Permeation Chromatograph (2003) – Fluid Metering Inc. pump and ISCO UA-5 UV detector equipped with a 16 position autosampler used for clean-up of samples prior to final analysis.

Zymark Turbo-Vap LV (1999) - 24 place

Zymark Turbo-Vap LV (2002) - 24 place

Zymark Turbo-Vap LV (2007) - 24 place

Zymark Rapid Trace Solid Phase Extraction Workstations (2007) - 5 each

Horizon Technology – DryVap Concentrator System Model 5000 – 2 each

Dioxin Extractions Laboratory Equipment

(MARS 1) CEM MARS™ Express (2010) – Microwave extraction apparatus.

Zymark Turbo-Vap LV (2010) - 24 place

Rotovap R-205 with V-805 Vacuum Controller (2010) – 2 each

Glas-Col Combo Heating Mantle (2010) – 6 place – 3 each

Vacuum Manifold – 6Place (2010) – for SPE

Gas Chromatograph - High Resolution Mass Spectrometer (GC/HRMS)

(HR1) Waters Autospec Premier (2009) – A GC-HRMS system with Masslynx Version 4.1 data acquisition & quantitation software. System includes an Agilent 7890A GC and 7683B autosampler.

Gas Chromatograph - Mass Spectrometers (GC/MS)

(FINN5) Finnigan MAT Incos 50 (1989) - A GC-MS system networked with a Hewlett Packard Unix Server running Thruput Target 3.5 data analysis software. System includes an HP 5890 GC, a Tekmar LSC 2000 Purge & Trap and a Dynatech PTA-30 autosampler for VOA analysis of either aqueous or solid samples.

(NT2) Hewlett Packard (1999) – A GC-MS system networked with a Hewlett Packard Unix Server running Thruput Target 3.5 data analysis software. System includes Agilent 6890 GC, 5973 MSD, and 7683 autosampler.

(NT3) Hewlett Packard (1999) – A GC-MS system networked with a Hewlett Packard Unix Server running Thruput Target 3.5 data analysis software. System includes an HP 6890 Plus GC, an HP 5973 MSD, an OI Analytical Eclipse 4660 and a Varian Archon autosampler for VOA analysis of aqueous or solid samples.

(NT4) Hewlett Packard (2001) – A GC-MS system networked with a Hewlett Packard Unix Server running Thruput Target 3.5 data analysis software. The system includes HP 6890-Plus GC, 5973 MSD and 6890 autosampler

(NT5) Hewlett Packard (2002) – A GC-MS system networked with a Hewlett Packard Unix Server running Thruput Target 3.5 data analysis software. The system is equipped with an HP 6890N GC, an HP 5973N MSD, a Tekmar LCS 2000 Purge and Trap and a Dynatech PTA 30 autosampler for VOA analysis of aqueous or solid samples.

(NT6) Hewlett Packard (2002) – A GC-MS system networked with a Hewlett Packard Unix Server running Thruput Target 3.5 data analysis software. The system includes an HP 6890 Plus GC, an HP 5973 MSD and an HP 7683 autosampler.

(NT7) Hewlett Packard (2007) – A GC-MS system networked with a Hewlett Packard Unix Server running Thruput Target 3.5 data analysis software. The system is equipped with an HP 6890N GC, an HP 5973N MSD, a Tekmar LCS 2000 Purge and Trap and a Dynatech PTA 30 autosampler for VOA analysis of aqueous or solid samples.

(NT8) Agilent (2008) – A GC-MS system networked with a Hewlett Packard Unix Server running Thruput Target 3.5 data analysis software. The system is equipped with Agilent 6890N GC, 5975C MSD, and 7683 autosampler.

(NT9) Agilent (2008) – A GC-MS system networked with a Hewlett Packard Unix Server running Thruput Target 3.5 data analysis software. The system is equipped with Agilent 6890 GC and 5973 MSD, a Tekmar LSC 2000 Purge and Trap and a Dynatech PTA-30 autosampler for VOA analysis of either aqueous or solid samples.

(NT10) Agilent (2008) – A GC-MS system networked with a Hewlett Packard Unix Server running Thruput Target 3.5 data analysis software. The system is equipped with Aglient 6850GC,an Agilent 5975C inert MSD GC, an OI Analytical Eclipse 4660 and a Varian Archon autosampler for VOA analysis of aqueous samples.

(NT11) Hewlett Packard (2009) - A GC-MS system networked with a Hewlett Packard Unix Server running Thruput Target 3.5 data analysis software. The system includes an Agilent 6890 N GC, an HP 5973 MSD and a Combi-pal SPME autosampler.

Gas Chromatographs

Hewlett Packard 5890 Series II (2003) – A GC system equipped with both FID and ECD detectors, capillary injectors, an autosampler and Chemstation. Used for screening samples before full extraction.

(ECD1) Hewlett Packard 5890 Series II (2004) - A GC system equipped with dual ECD detectors, an Agilent 6890 autosampler and HP Chem Station data system.

(ECD3) Hewlett Packard 5890 Series II (1991) – A GC system equipped with Dual ECD detectors, two Cool on column capillary injectors, an HP7673 autosampler and ChromPerfect data system.

(FID2) Hewlett Packard 5890 Series II (2004) – A GC system equipped with an FID detector, a capillary injector, an HP 7673A autosampler and HP Chem Station data system.

(FID3 A, B) Hewlett Packard 6890 (1996) – A GC system equipped with dual FID detectors, two capillary injectors, a dual tower HP 6890 autosampler, and HP Chem Station data system. A Restek GC Racer has been added to enhanced performance.

(FID4 A, B) Hewlett Packard 6890 (1996) – A GC system equipped with dual FID detectors, two capillary injectors, a dual tower HP 6890 autosampler, and HP Chem Station data system. A Restek GC Racer has been added to enhanced performance.

(PID1) Hewlett Packard 5890 Series II (2002) – A GC system equipped PID and FID detectors in series, an Dynatech PT30 autosampler and Tekmar LCS 2000 Sample Concentrator and Chemstation data system.

(PID2) Hewlett Packard 5890 Series II – (2005) –A GC system equipped with dual PID detectors, one in series with an FID, a Dynatech PT30 autosampler, a Tekmar 2000 sample concentrator and HP Chem Station data system.

(PID 3) Hewlett Packard 5890 Series II – (2006) –A GC system equipped with PID and FID detectors in series, a Dynatech PT30 WS autosampler, a Tekmar 2000 sample concentrator and HP Chem Station data system.

(ECD5) Hewlett Packard 6890 Plus Micro – (2002) – A GC system equipped with dual ECD detectors, an HP 7683 autosampler and an HP Chem Station data system.

(ECD6) Hewlett Packard 6890 Plus Micro – (2008) – A GC system equipped with dual ECD detectors, an Agilent 6890 autosampler and an HP Chem Station data system.

(FID5) Hewlett Packard 5890E Series II (2005) – A GC system equipped with dual FID detectors, an HP 7683 autosampler and HP Chem Station data acquisition system.

(FID6) Hewlett Packard 5890 Series II (2005) – A GC system equipped with an FID detector, an HP 7694 Headspace Sampler and HP Chem Station data acquisition system.

(FID7) Agilent 6850 (2008) – A GC system equipped with a single FID detectors, an Agilent 6850 autosampler and HP Chem Station data acquisition system.

(ECD7) Hewlett Packard 6890 Plus Micro – (2008) – A GC system equipped with dual ECD detectors, an Agilent 6890 autosampler, and HP Chem Station data system.

(FID8) Agilent 6890N (2008) – A GC system equipped with a dual FID detectors, an Agilent 7683B autosampler and HP Chem Station data acquisition system.

(FID9) Agilent 6850 (2009) – A GC system equipped with a single FID detector, an Agilent 6850 autosampler and HP Chem Station data acquisition system.

Inorganic Instrumentation

Perkin-Elmer SCIEX ELAN 6000 ICP-MS (1996) - A completely automated ICP-Mass Spectrometer with autosampler and multitasking software.

Perkin-Elmer NexIon 300 ICP-MS (2010) - A completely automated ICP-Mass Spectrometer with autosampler and multitasking software.

Perkin-Elmer Optima 7300DV ICP (2009) – Automated dual view simultaneous ICP with an Elemental Scientific SC-2 fast autosampler system

Perkin-Elmer Optima 4300 ICP (2001) - A completely automated dual view simultaneous ICP with auto-sampler and multitasking software.

Varian 300Z (1992) - A single channel atomic absorption graphite furnace instrument equipped with Zeeman background correction, and an auto-sampler

Varian 300Z (1991) - A single channel atomic absorption graphite furnace instrument with Zeeman background correction, equipped with an auto-sampler

CETAC M-6000A Mercury Analyzer (2000) – A fully automated high sensitivity cold vapor atomic absorption instrument dedicated to trace and ultratrace Mercury analysis. System is computer controlled with windows base software and an auto-sampler

Dionex Ion Chromatography DX 500 (1997) – A fully automated system with an auto-sampler for quantitative anion analyses. The system is computer controlled using Peaknet software.

Dionex Ion Chromatography 2100 (2009) – A fully automated system with an auto-sampler for quantitative anion analyses. The system is computer controlled using Chromeleon CHM-2 Version 7.0 software.

Thermo Genesys 10 (2003) - UV-VIS Spectrophotometer used for quantitative conventionals analysis.

Thermo Genesys 10 (2005) - UV-VIS Spectrophotometer used for quantitative conventionals analysis.

Lachat QuickChem 8000 Flow Injection Analyzer (2003) – Automated flow injection instrument dedicated to low level nutrient analysis

Lachat QuickChem 8500 Flow Injection Analyzer (2007) – Automated flow injection instrument dedicated to low level nutrient analysis

Dohrmann Apollo 9000 (2001) - Total Organic Carbon (TOC) Analyzer. Includes an autosampler for water analysis and a boat sampler for solids analysis.

Dohrmann Apollo 9000 (2009) - Total Organic Carbon (TOC) Analyzer. Includes an autosampler for water analysis and a boat sampler for solids analysis.

Kontes Midi-Vap Cyanide Distillation Systems (3 each)(1995-2008) – Each of the systems is capable of simultaneously distilling up to 10 samples for cyanide analysis using small sample aliquots.

Centrifuge (1987) - Beckman Model GP with swinging bucket rotor and inserts for 250 ml bottles and scintillation vials

Aim 500 Block Digestion System (2006) with Controller

Environmental Express Hot Block digestion blocks (10 ea) (1999-2008) for digestion of samples prior to trace metals analysis.

Hach COD Digestion Blocks (2)

Hach Ratio Nephelometer

Incubators: Lab-Line Ambi Hi-Lo Chamber and **Thermolyne 41900.**

GeoTech Laboratory Equipment

Trautwein Sigma 1 (2008) – Triaxial loading system

Sedigraph III Model 5120 (2007) – Automatic particle size analyzer

Beckman Coulter LS 13320 (2008) – Laser diffraction particle size analyzer with microliquid and universal liquid modules

Trautwein Soil Equipment – 12 position flexible wall permeability station

Soil Test Load Frame – with 500, 2,000 and 10,000 pound load cells for QU, UU, and CU triaxial tests, with pore pressure.

Soil Consolidation Apparatus – 16 tsf

Biosciences BI-1000 – 8 position electrolytic respirometer

Microtox – photo-luminescence toxicity test instrument

Beckman JP-21 – refrigerated centrifuge with 6 x 500 ml fixed angle head

IEC DRP-6000 – refrigerated centrifuge with a 4 x 1,000 ml swinging bucket head

Plas-Labs Anaerobic Test Chambers – 3 each

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers – column settling; column and batch leaching apparatus

Network Servers

ARI's central laboratory computer is a Dell PC Server, PowerEdge 2300/450, running Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 SP6. This system is home to ARI's Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) database developed by Northwest Analytical of Portland, OR. The LIMS receives electronic data from all lab sections and produces hardcopy and electronic deliverables. In addition, the LIMS stores sample demographic data while providing a common tracking mechanism for all laboratory information.

The LIMS is connected to two sub-networks. Most data, with the notable exception of Conventionals and Geotech, is transferred electronically as text files from other data systems to the LIMS. This key process enhances data integrity by reducing manual entry and manipulation of instrument output.

The metals section uses an Intel PC Server with the Windows 2000 Server operating system. This system runs as a file server for dBASE IV and MS Access 2000 database applications.

Once data is collected by the metals instrument computers, dBASE is used to aggregate and process the results and transfer it to the LIMS. The MS Access software has been customized by ARI's metals data supervisor to generate metals CLP forms and other internal reports. This server also provides additional services such as DHCP, WSUS, and the corporate vacation calendar.

The organics section uses an HP-UX Server with the HP-UX 10.20 operating system. This system runs Target 3.4 data analysis software. All GC/MS and other GC instruments are networked to this system. In addition to providing one common platform for organics data processing, the Target software produces CLP forms for organics data packages.

The conventional analysis laboratory uses individual PC Workstations with MS Excel for data reduction. Filled spreadsheets are saved to Server3. Data is manually copied from the MS Excel spreadsheet into the LIMS systems using LIMS worklists specific to a test method.

Server2 is the primary internal/external interface and provides email, NTP, web (internet and intranet), DHCP, proxy, document (Geotech), CVS, database, and authentication services. Access to Server2 is limited to authorized users and only IT personal have access to the shell.

Server3, running Windows 2000 Advanced Server, is the primary document server for ARI and is used to warehouse all scanned (pdf) data packages. The hardware for Server3 consists of a generic box with a 2.4 MHz Intel Pentium 4 processor. Packages saved to this server are indexed using the CI service of Windows and are available for searching via the ARI intranet.

All servers are secured in a locked room where only management and IT staff have access. Some users have external access to the network but this is limited to current employees and only through an end-to-end encrypted VPN (OpenVPN).

Note: Extensive in-house replacement parts are available for lab instruments and computers, including spare circuit boards. A majority of all service maintenance is performed by ARI employees.

Appendix E

ARI Active Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

A list of ARI's current Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) is available on ARI's web site at:

http://www.arilabs.com/portal/downloads/ARI-SOPs.zip

SOPs are updated periodically. Assure that you have ARI's current SOPs by downloading the files at the time of use.

Appendix F

Sample Containers, Preservation and Holding Times

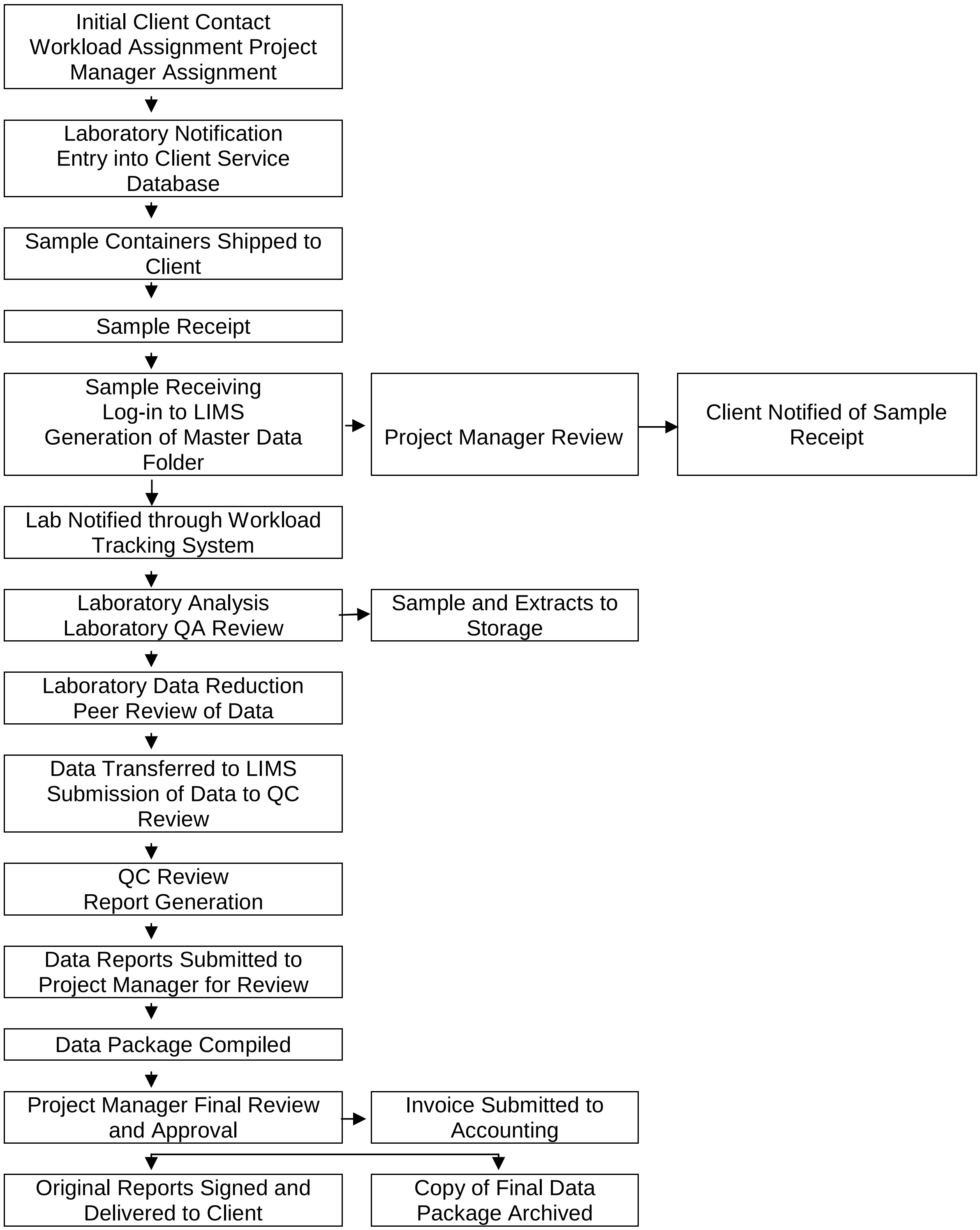
A summary of sample containers, preservatives and holding times is available on ARI's web site at:

http://www.arilabs.com/portal/downloads/

The summary is updated periodically. Assure that you have ARI's current document by downloading the files at the time of use.

Appendix G

Laboratory Workflow


Initial Client Contact Workload Assignment Project Manager Assignment
Laboratory Notification Entry into Client Service Database
Sample Containers Shipped to Client
Sample Receipt
Sample Receiving Log-in to LIMS Generation of Master Data Folder
Project Manager Review
Client Notified of Sample Receipt
Lab Notified through Workload Tracking System
Laboratory Analysis Laboratory QA Review
Sample and Extracts to Storage
Laboratory Data Reduction Peer Review of Data
Data Transferred to LIMS Submission of Data to QC Review
QC Review Report Generation
Data Reports Submitted to Project Manager for Review
Data Package Compiled
Project Manager Final Review and Approval
Invoice Submitted to Accounting
Original Reports Signed and Delivered to Client
Copy of Final Data Package Archived

Appendix H

Analytical Methods

ORGANIC ANALYSES

Parameter	Methods	Technique
Volatiles (GC/MS)	524.2/624/8260B	GC/MS
	Low Level Vinyl Chloride & 1,1 – Dichloroethene	GC-MS-SIM
Volatiles (GC)		
Volatile Aromatics	602/8021B	GC/PID
Semivolatiles (GC/MS)		
Semivolatile Organics	625/8270D	GC/MS
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PNA/PAH)	625/8270D	GC/MS (SIM)
Isotope Dilution Semivolatiles	1625	GC/MS
Butyl Tin Species	Krone (1988)	GC/MS-SIM
Pesticides/GC Analyses		
Chlorinated Pesticides	608/8081A	GC/ECD
Aroclors/PCBs	608/8082	GC/ECD
PCB Congeners	ARI Method	GC/ECD
Phenols	604/8041	GC/FID
Chlorinated Phenols	8041 (mod)	GC/ECD
Pentachlorophenol	8151A (mod)	GC/ECD
Organophosphorous Pesticides	614/8141A	GC/NPD
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PNA/PAH)	610/8100	GC/FID
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons	612/8121	GC/ECD
Herbicides	615/8151A	GC/ECD
Glycols	ARI Method(SOP 426S R2)	GC/FID
Hydrocarbon ID	NWTPH-HCID	GC/FID
Gasoline Range Hydrocarbons	(N)WTPH-G/AK101/WI-GRO	GC/FID
Diesel Range Hydrocarbons	(NWTPH-D/AK102/WI-DRO)	GC/FID
Extractable Petroleum Hydrocarbons	ARI Method	GC/FID
Volatile Petroleum Hydrocarbons	ARI Method	GC/PID

Organic Sample Preparation and Clean Up

TCLP / SPLP Extraction	1311 / 1312
Sonication	3550B
Soxhlet	3540C
Accelerated Solvent Extraction (ASE)	3545B
Separatory Funnel	3510C
Continuous Liquid-Liquid	3520C
Alumina Clean-up	3610B

Florisil Clean-up	3620B
Gel Permeation (GPC)	3640A
Silica Gel	3630C
Sulfur Clean-up	3660B
Sulfuric Acid Clean-up	3665A

INORGANIC ANALYSES

Parameter	Methods	Technique
Wet Chemistry		
Acidity	2310/305.1	Titrimetric
Alkalinity	2320/310.1	Titrimetric
Ammonia	4500NH_3H/350.1	AutomatedPhenate/ISE
Biological Oxygen Demand-BOD		
Carbonaceous – BOD	5210.B/405.1	5-day Winkler Titration
Bromide	4500Br.B	Phenol Red Colorimetric
Anions	300.0	Ion Chromatography
Cation Exchange Capacity	9080	Neutral Ammonium Acetate
Chemical Oxygen Demand	5220.D/410.4	Closed Reflux, Colorimetric
Chromium Hexavalent (Cr6+)	3500Cr-D/7196A	Diphenylcarbazide
Chloride	4500Cl.E/325.2	Automated Ferricyanide
Chlorophyll a	10200.H	Spectrophotometric
Coliform, Total / Fecal	9222.B/D	Membrane Filtration
Color	2120.B/110.2	Visual Comparison
Conductivity	2510/120.1	Electrometric
Corrosivity (CaCO3 Saturation)	2330	Calc. (pH, Alk, TDS, Ca)
Cyanide, Total	4500CN.C/335.2/9010	PBA, Colorometric
Cyanide, Amenable	4500CN.G/335.1	Alkaline Chlorination
Cyanide, WAD	4500CN.I	Weak Acid Distillation
Dissolved Oxygen	4500-O.C/360.2	Winkler Titration
Fats/Oils/Grease	5520.B/413.1/9070A	Gravimetric
Fluoride	4500F.C/340.2	Ion Specific Electrode
	300.0	Ion Chromatography
Formaldehyde	ASTM D-19 P216	Colorimetric
Hardness, Calculation	2340.B/6010B	Ca, Mg Calculation
Heterotrophic Plate Count	9215.D	Membrane Filtration
Iron (II) ferrous	3500Fe.D	Phenanthrolene
Nitrate + Nitrite	4500NO_3F/353.2	Automated Cd Reduction
Nitrate	4500NO_3F/353.2	Calculated
	300.0	Ion Chromatography
Nitrite	4500NO_3.F/353.2mod	Automated Colorimetric
	300.0	Ion Chromatography
Oil & Grease, Solids	5520.D/907	Gravimetric
Oil & Grease, Polar/Non Polar	5520.F	Gravimetric
PH	150.1	Electrometric
Phenols	5530.D/420.1/9065	4-AAP w/ Distillation
Phosphorous, Total	4500P.B/365.2	Colorimetric w/ digestion

Phosphorous, Ortho (SRP)	4500P.B/365.2	Colorimetric
	300.0	Ion Chromatography
Salinity	2520	Conductimetric
Silicate	4500Si.E/370.1	Heteropoly Blue
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)	4500N.org/351.4	Block Digest/ISE
Total Solids	2540.B/160.3	Gravimetric, 104^{o}C
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	2540.D.160.2	Gravimetric, 104^{o}C
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	2540.C/160.1	Gravimetric, 180^{o}C
Total Volatile Solids (TVS)	2540.E/160.4	Gravimetric, 550^{o}C
Settleable Solids	2540.F	Volumetric
Streptococcus, Fecal	9230.C	Membrane Filtration
Sulfide	4500S^{2}.E/376.1/9034	Iodometric
Sulfide, Low Level	4500S^{2}.D/376.2	Methylene Blue
Sulfide, Acid Volatile	4500S^{2}.D/376.2	Methylene Blue
Sulfate	4500SO_4^{2}.F/375.2/9036	Auto. Methylthymol Blue
	300.0	Ion Chromatography
Sulfite	4500SO_3^{2}.B.377.1	Iodometric
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	5310.B415.1/PSEP	Combustion NDIR
Turbidity	2130.B/180.1	Nephelometric
Total Lipids in Tissue	Bligh & Dyer (mod)	Gravimetric

Trace Metals Analyses

Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP):

Ag, Al, As, B, Ba, Be, Ca, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, K, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, Pb, Sb, Se, Si, Sn, Sr, Th, Ti, Tl, V, (Li, Th, U, W - special request only)	Zn200.7 / 6010B	ICP

Graphite Furnace (GFAA):

Ag, As, Cd, Sb, Pb, Se, Tl	200 Series / 7000 Series	GFAA

Cold Vapor (CVAA):

Hg	7470A/7471A	CVAA

Inductively Coupled Plasma/Mass Spectroscopy (ICP-MS):

Ag, Al, As, Ba, Be, Ca, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, K, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, Pb, Sb, Se, Th, Tl, U, V, Zn	200.8/ 6020 Mod.	ICP/MS

Trace Metals Sample Preparation

Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure	1311
Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure	1312
Digestion for Total Recoverable or Dissolved Metals	3005A
Digestion of Aqueous Samples for Total Metals by ICP	3010A
Digestion of Aqueous Samples for Total Metals by GFAA	3020A
Digestion of Sediment, Sludge and Soil	3050B

Appendix I

Method Detection Limits and Reporting Limits

Summaries of method specific MDL studies and reporting limits are available on ARI's web site at:

http://www.arilabs.com/portal/downloads/ARI-MDLs.zip

MDL's and reporting are updated periodically. Assure that you have ARI's current detection limit data by downloading the files at the time of use.

Appendix J

Quality Control Recovery Limits

Method specific control limits are available on ARI's web site at:

http://www.arilabs.com/portal/downloads/ARI-CLs.zip

Control limits are updated periodically. Assure that you have ARI's current control limits by downloading the files at the time of use.

Appendix K

Internal Audit Schedule

Schedule of Laboratory Quality Assurance Audits

Process To Be Audited	Frequency
Verify Effectiveness of Corrective Actions	Monthly
Verify Refrigerator and Freezer Temperature Logs	Monthly*
Verify Oven and Incubator Temperature Logs	Monthly*
Verify That Balance Records Are Complete	Quarterly*
Verify That Standard Records are Complete	Monthly#
Verify That Logbooks Are Reviewed	Monthly#
Verify That SOPs Are Current and Available in Labs	Monthly#
Review Chain of Custody Documentation	Monthly#
Audit Internal Technical Systems	Annually
Post-Completion Project Review	Monthly**

* all sections will be audited

one section will be audited each month

** frequency may be contract specific i.e. 10% of NFESC projects must be audited

Appendix L

Laboratory Accreditations

Laboratory Accreditations

Analytical Resources Inc. is currently certified to perform environmental analysis by the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP), the State of Washington Department of Ecology and the State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation. ARI is approved to perform analyzes for the US Navy and the US Army Corps of Engineers following the Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual (DoD-QSM)

ARI's laboratory QA/QC Program has been audited and approved by The Boeing Company and Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories.

ARI analyzes drinking water, waste water and solid matrix performance testing (PT) samples semiannually.

List of Accreditations

1) National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference (NELAC) – Accrediting authority is Oregon Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ORELAP).
2) State of Washington, Department of Ecology - Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
3) The Alaska State Department of Environmental Conservation - Laboratory Approval Program
4) United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
5) United States Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center (NFESC) (formerly known as NEESA)

Continuing Contracts Resulting from On-Site Laboratory Audits

1) The Boeing Company Corporate Environmental Affairs Division
2) The City of Seattle
3) The Port of Seattle

Appendix M

Data Reporting Qualifiers

Data Reporting Qualifiers

Effective 7/10/2009

Inorganic Data

U	Indicates that the target analyte was not detected at the reported concentration

*	Duplicate RPD is not within established control limits

B	Reported value is less than the CRDL but ≥ the Reporting Limit

N	Matrix Spike recovery not within established control limits

NA	Not Applicable, analyte not spiked

H	The natural concentration of the spiked element is so much greater than the concentration spiked that an accurate determination of spike recovery is not possible

L	Analyte concentration is ≤5 times the Reporting Limit and the replicate control limit defaults to ±1 RL instead of the normal 20% RPD

Organic Data

U	Indicates that the target analyte was not detected at the reported concentration

*	Flagged value is not within established control limits

B	Analyte detected in an associated Method Blank at a concentration greater than one-half of ARI's Reporting Limit or 5% of the regulatory limit or 5% of the analyte concentration in the sample.

J	Estimated concentration when the value is less than ARI's established reporting limits

D	The spiked compound was not detected due to sample extract dilution

E	Estimated concentration calculated for an analyte response above the valid instrument calibration range. A dilution is required to obtain an accurate quantification of the analyte.

Q	Indicates a detected analyte with an initial or continuing calibration that does not meet established acceptance criteria (<20%RSD, <20%Drift or minimum RRF).

S	Indicates an analyte response that has saturated the detector. The calculated concentration is not valid; a dilution is required to obtain valid quantification of the analyte

NA The flagged analyte was not analyzed for

NR Spiked compound recovery is not reported due to chromatographic interference

NS The flagged analyte was not spiked into the sample

M Estimated value for an analyte detected and confirmed by an analyst but with low spectral match parameters. This flag is used only for GC-MS analyses

M2 The sample contains PCB congeners that do not match any standard Aroclor pattern. The PCBs are identified and quantified as the Aroclor whose pattern most closely matches that of the sample. The reported value is an estimate.

N The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a "tentative identification"

Y The analyte is not detected at or above the reported concentration. The reporting limit is raised due to chromatographic interference. The Y flag is equivalent to the U flag with a raised reporting limit.

EMPC Estimated Maximum Possible Concentration (EMPC) defined in EPA Statement of Work DLM02.2 as a value "calculated for 2,3,7,8-substituted isomers for which the quantitation and /or confirmation ion(s) has signal to noise in excess of 2.5, but does not meet identification criteria" **(Dioxin/Furan analysis only)**

C The analyte was positively identified on only one of two chromatographic columns. Chromatographic interference prevented a positive identification on the second column

P The analyte was detected on both chromatographic columns but the quantified values differ by ≥40% RPD with no obvious chromatographic interference

X Analyte signal includes interference from polychlorinated diphenyl ethers. **(Dioxin/Furan analysis only)**

Z Analyte signal includes interference from the sample matrix or perfluorokerosene ions. **(Dioxin/Furan analysis only)**

Geotechnical Data

A The total of all fines fractions. This flag is used to report total fines when only sieve analysis is requested and balances total grain size with sample weight.

F Samples were frozen prior to particle size determination

SM Sample matrix was not appropriate for the requested analysis. This normally refers to samples contaminated with an organic product that interferes with the sieving process and/or moisture content, porosity and saturation calculations

SS Sample did not contain the proportion of “fines” required to perform the pipette portion of the grain size analysis

W Weight of sample in some pipette aliquots was below the level required for accurate weighting

Appendix N

Standards for Personal Conduct

Standards of Conduct

Since effective working relationships depend upon each of us, ARI expects certain minimum standards of personal conduct.

This list highlights general Company expectations and standards and does not include all possible offenses or types of conduct which may result in discipline or discharge. Management reserves the absolute right to determine the appropriate degree of discipline, including discharge, warranted in individual cases.

Employees engaged in the following activities, or similar activities deemed equally serious, will normally be terminated:

theft or embezzlement
disclosure of trade secrets or industrial espionage;
willful violation of safety or security regulations;
conviction of a felony;
working for a competitor or establishing a competing business.

In addition, dismissal may result from other serious offenses such as:

being intoxicated, under the influence or in possession of illegal drugs on the job;
falsification of records;
abuse, destruction, waste or unauthorized use of equipment, facilities or materials;
gambling on the premises;
chronic tardiness or absenteeism;
insubordination;
unwillingness to perform the job;
unauthorized requisition of materials from vendors.

There may be no alcoholic beverages on the Company premises, other than at times designated as Company functions. At such times, non-alcoholic beverages will be provided as well.

Personal and corporate honesty and integrity have built the character of ARI. This good character is fundamental to our well-being, future growth and progress. It is vitally important that we avoid both the fact and the appearance of conflicts of personal interest with that of the firm, its clients, and any other professional contacts.

This policy requires that ARI employees have no relationships or engage in any activities that might impair their independence of judgment. Employees must not accept gifts, benefits, or hospitality that might tend to influence them in the performance of their duties. It is expected that there will be no employment by any competing company, nor any employment by any outside interest or engagement in outside activity which might impair an employee's ability to render the full-time service to the company that employment involves.

If any possible conflict of interest situation arises, the individual concerned must make prior disclosure of the facts so that action may be taken to determine whether a problem exists and,

Standards of Personnel Conduct – continued

if so, how best to eliminate it. Likewise, any financial interest in an organization doing business with ARI or which competes with us should be revealed to Company management. (Excluded from this requirement is ownership of securities traded in major stock exchanges or other recognized trading markets.)

Our standards are those generally expected of employees in any well-regarded, ethical business organization.

ARI further expects that each employee will:

Be dressed and groomed appropriately for a business office. Employees in the laboratory areas are expected to dress in compliance with established safety procedures. Specific standards will be discussed with each employee during Health and Safety orientation. Your supervisor and the Administrative Services Manager always are available to answer questions.

Maintain the confidential nature of Company information. Removal of Company documents, records, stored materials, computer printouts, or any similar information, or copies of such material or information from the office without specific permission is prohibited. Likewise, revealing confidential information to an unauthorized person or using such information in an unauthorized way is prohibited. If there could be any possible question about the applicability of this requirement to a given circumstance, ask your supervisor.

Use Company computer capabilities and facilities only for authorized business at authorized times and locations; observe strictly all computer security measures and precautions; enter, alter or delete no computer instructions or stored material apart from that required by faithful performance of assigned duties; remove, copy, use or permit to be used no computer software developed for, purchased by, or otherwise used by ARI except as required by faithful performance of assigned duties.

Conduct business dealings with clients and members of the public in a courteous manner.

Appendix O

Quality Assurance Policies

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER: **1**

SUBJECT: **CORRECTIONS TO DATA/BENCHSHEETS**

DATE: **8/2/96**

Manual corrections made on any raw data, bench sheet, logbook or document used during sample processing will be made in the following manner:

1. Draw a single line through the information to be deleted or corrected. The original information must remain readable.

2. Enter any new information, preferably above the original information.

3. Initial and date the correction.

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER: **2**

SUBJECT: **LINING OUT UNUSED BENCHSHEET PORTIONS**

DATE: **8/2/96**

All unused portions of logbook pages and benchsheets will be lined through so that information cannot be added at a later date. This will be completed in the following manner:

1. Line out unused portions of a logbook page or benchsheet by drawing a single line or "Z" through the unused portions.

2. Initial and date the page beside the lineout.

3. Do not line out a page or section until it is certain that no additional information will be added to the unused portions.

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER:	**3**
SUBJECT:	**STOP WORK ORDERS**
DATE:	**8/28/96**

It is the responsibility of all staff members to address situations that may require the issuance of a “stop work order”. Potential and actual “stop work orders” will be handled as follows:

1. If an analyst or technician observes a situation which will or may have a negative impact on data quality, that person will notify her/his section supervisor immediately.

2. The section supervisor will assess the situation. If it appears that a “stop work order” may be required, the section supervisor will notify the appropriate manager (inorganic or organic).

3. The supervisor and manager will then decide if a “stop work order” should be issued. The manager will make a final decision on whether or not to issue a “stop work order”. The incident will be reported to the Quality Assurance Program Manager using a Corrective Action Request form.

4. If a “stop work order” is issued, the manager will inform the Project Managers and the QA section. The section supervisor will notify section staff of the order.

5. The laboratory manager involved will oversee the development and implementation of a Corrective Action Plan (CAP). Upon completion of the CAP the “stop work order” may be rescinded.

6. Prior to rescinding a “stop work order”, verification must be made that control has been regained and that work may begin. Only the inorganic or organic manager may rescind a “stop work order”.

7. When the “stop work order” is rescinded, the Project Managers, analytical staff and QA section will be notified. The QA section will require documentation verifying that the procedure is back in control.

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER: 4

SUBJECT: SOP Review

DATE: 9/3/96

All Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) documents will be reviewed and updated at least annually by qualified staff members. Laboratory management will review and approve all modifications to the SOPs.

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER: 5

SUBJECT: Reporting Dilutions

DATE: 9/11/96

Dilution factors will be recorded as whole numbers followed by “X” (i.e., 5X, 10X, etc.). This reporting convention will be used on run logs, bench sheets, raw data and final reports for all diluted samples, extracts or digestates or standards.

Analytical Resources, Incorporated
Analytical Chemists and Consultants

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER:	**6**
SUBJECT:	**Formatting for SOPs – Computer Related**
DATE:	**1/31/00**

Conventions for formatting computer-related instructions in SOPs

Commands should be indented and formatted as **`bold courier`** and one or two font sizes smaller:

```
USE PARAMS ORDER PARAMS
BROW
```

Many systems and languages are *case-sensitive*, and case should match the syntax and/or stylistic standards of the language.

If only one command, like ***`SET CENTURY ON`***, is needed, it can be included in the rest of the text, so long as it is also italicized.

If the user must substitute a particular value in place of a general descriptor, italicize the descriptor, make it lowercase, and *do not make it bold*:

```
USE PARAMS ORDER PARAMS
COPY TO TEMPARM FOR JOB = 'job' .AND. SAMPLE = 'sample'
```

In general, keywords, variable names, formatting codes, and descriptors should be in *`courier`* and *`italicized`*.

CLIENT DRAFT

Analytical Resources, Incorporated
Analytical Chemists and Consultants

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER:	**7**
SUBJECT:	**Manual Adjustment of Data**
DATE of IMPLEMENTATION:	**1/1/01**

Modern chromatographic instruments include computer software to identify a detector response as a chromatographic peak, characterize that peak and determine the relative height or area of the signal. The software utilizes parameters (threshold, slope, etc) that are adjusted by the instrument operator to optimize the results.

A single set of operator controlled settings that determine peak characteristics for an entire data file is defined as an "automated procedure". An automated procedure often characterizes chromatographic peaks incorrectly. ARI requires that trained analysts identify and resolve these errors using an alternate automated procedure or a "manual adjustment" of the data. Manual adjustment is defined as the process used by an analyst to adjust an individual peak or a subset of data in a chromatographic file.

1. The settings for a routine automated procedure normally used to process chromatographic data must be described in the method Standard Operating Procedure (SOP).

2. Trained analysts may substitute one automated procedure for another in order to optimize peak characteristics. The use of an alternate automated procedure must be permanently documented using either a software generated log file or analyst notes.

3. Manual adjustment of chromatographic peak characteristics will be used to correct the results of an automated procedure that, in a trained analyst's opinion, are clearly incorrect and will result in erroneous peak identification, integration or quantification.

4. Manual adjustment will be implemented in a reasonable and consistent manner. Guidelines for performing manual adjustment will be documented in method SOPs.

5. All manually adjusted data will be clearly identified for approval in the data review process. A permanent record of all manual adjustments will be maintained in both electronic and hardcopy versions of the raw data.

6. Manual adjustment of chromatographic files will not be used to falsify data for any purpose. Falsification of data through the use of manual peak adjustment is unethical, unlawful and will result in termination of the offending analyst.

Approval:

Quality Assurance Program Manager Date

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER:	**8**
SUBJECT:	**Performance Evaluation Samples**
IMPLEMENTATION DATE:	**1/1/01**

Performance Evaluation Samples (PES) will be analyzed on a periodic basis to monitor laboratory performance and/or meet the requirements of an external accreditation program. PES samples contain target analytes in concentrations unknown to laboratory personnel. PES may be submitted by a third party or prepared internally under the direction of ARI's QA personnel.

PES will be submitted blind to the laboratory whenever possible.

PES will be logged-in, prepared, analyzed and reported as a routine sample without special consideration.

Analytical Resources, Incorporated
Analytical Chemists and Consultants

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER:	**9**
SUBJECT:	**Modifications to Analytical Methods Procedures or Reports**
DATE of IMPLEMENTATION:	**8/24/05**

This Policy defines the processes used to initiate and validate modifications to analytical processes, QA/QC protocol, data processing programs and algorithms, data reporting formats or other changes to analytical procedures or SOPs at Analytical Resources Inc. (ARI). The procedures outlined will also be used to validate project specific changes to analytical protocol and new analytical methods.

Changes to analytical procedures must be approved by ARI's Management (Managers and/or Supervisors) and be well documented using the following procedure:

1. Modification may be requested by any staff member. The modification must be requested using ARI's Corrective Actions Tracking System. Corrective Action requests for changes to analytical protocol or reports will assigned to the appropriate manager or supervisor by the initiator. As an alternative the request may be assigned to the QA Section. The Corrective Actions assignee may approve the project or re-assign the request for approval to a third party. The QA Section will monitor the progress of all requests.

2. The requestor must detail and justify the proposed modifications or additions when initiating a Corrective Action issue. Modifications must be approved by ARI management prior to any work performed to establish the modification.

3. The following must be in place before final approval and/or implementation of the proposed modification.

   A. A new or revised SOP as appropriate including the modification or new protocol.
   B. An Initial Demonstration of Proficiency as defined in ARI SOP 1018S for new or modified analytical procedures.
   C. An MDL study following the procedure in ARI SOP 1018S for new or modified analytical procedure.
   D. When appropriate, successful analysis of a blind Performance Evaluation Sample using new or modified procedures or data processing protocol.
   E. Documentation that new or modified software provides the desired result.

4. ARI staff must have sufficient training to implement the procedural changes.

5. Notification of the modifications must be distributed to all affected personnel including appropriate client personnel.

Analytical Resources, Incorporated
Analytical Chemists and Consultants

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER:	**10**
SUBJECT:	**Reporting of Target and Spiked Analytes For Dual Column GC Analyses**
DATE of IMPLEMENTATION:	**8/24/05**

Analytical Resources Inc. uses single injection, dual column gas chromatographs to simultaneously identify and confirm the presence of target or spiked analytes in some GC analyses. Only one quantitative value is reported for each target or spiked analyte. ARI's policy for deciding which value to report is outlined as follows:

1. ARI considers each column equally valid for compound identification and quantification. Both GC columns must be compliant with all quality assurance parameters outlined in ARI's SOPs and LQAP. Both GC columns must produce valid initial and continuing calibrations using the same calibration model.

2. The analytical value reported will be determined by comparison of the quantitative results of confirmed analytes as follows.

a. The relative percent difference (RPD) between the results on the two columns (R_1 & R_2) is calculated using the formula:

$$RPD = \frac{|R_1 - R_2|}{\left(\frac{R_1 + R_2}{2}\right)} \times 100$$

b. If the RPD is less than 40% the greater of the two values is reported for both target analytes and spiked compounds. When required by specific QA protocol, by contract or client request the lower value will be reported for target analytes.

c. If the RPD is greater than 40%, ARI's analyst must examine the chromatogram for anomalies (overlapping peaks, incorrect integration, negative peaks) and either correct the anomalies (i.e. perform manual integrations) or report the most appropriate target analyte value. The higher value will be reported for spiked analytes. ARI's analyst must provide a written evaluation of all analyses where an RPD exceeds 40% and this information must be passed on to ARI's client or the data user.

Analytical Resources, Incorporated
Analytical Chemists and Consultants

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER:	**11**
SUBJECT:	**Calculation of Analytical Uncertainty**
DATE of IMPLEMENTATION:	**8/31/06**

Analytical Resources Inc. will use the procedure[1] proposed by Thomas Georgian, PhD to estimate analytical uncertainty. Dr. Georgian's proposes using the formulae below to calculate uncertainty:

For biased corrected analytical results:

100 (c/R)(1± L / R)
Where:
c = Measured concentration of the analyte
R = Average LCS spike recovery
L = ½ the warning or control range

And for unbiased results i.e. R = 100

c (± L / 100)

Example:

For a 10 ppb analytical result when the mean LCS recovery is 50% and the control limits are 20% to 80% an interval for the analytical results is calculated as follows:

100 (10 ppb / 50)(1±30 / 50) = 20 ± 12 ppb

[1] Estimation of Laboratory Analytical Uncertainty Using Laboratory Control Samples, Thomas Georgian, Ph.D., *Environmental Testing & Analysis*, November/December 2000.

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER:	**12**
SUBJECT:	**Rounding of Numbers and Reporting Limits**
DATE of IMPLEMENTATION:	**8/24/05**

I. ARI reports analytical results in concentration units as follows:

A. Values expressed as a concentration (mg/L, µg/Kg etc.)

1. Values less than or equal 10 are reported using 2 significant figures.
2. Values greater than 10 are reported using 2 or 3 significant figures.

B. Values expressed as percent (control limits, RSD etc.) are reported using the appropriate whole number. Examples: 6.38 rounds to 6, 9.95 rounds to 10, 99.93 rounds to 100, 145.48 rounds to 145.

II. ARI rounds numbers to the appropriate level of precision using the following rules:

A. If the figure following those to be retained is greater than or equal to 5, the absolute value of the result is to be rounded up: otherwise, the absolute value of the result is rounded down. Examples: -0.4365 rounds to -0.437 and 2.3564 rounds to -2.356; 11.443 is rounded down to 11.44 and 11.455 is rounded up to 11.46.

B. When a series of multiple operations is performed (add, subtract, divide, multiply), all significant figures are carried through the calculations and the final result is rounded to the appropriate number of significant figures.

III. ARI compares concentration values to reporting limits prior to rounding final concentration values. Example: with an RL of 0.50, 0.499 is undetected at 0.50 (0.50U) and 0.504 is detected at 0.50.

III. ARI will round quality control results prior to determining if the value is in control. Example: for spike recovery limits of ± 10% (90 – 110%), a recovery of 110.47is in control at 110% and a calculated recovery of 110.50 is out of control at 111%.

Analytical Resources, Incorporated
Analytical Chemists and Consultants

QUALITY ASSURANCE POLICY

POLICY NUMBER: **12**

SUBJECT: **Use of "J" Flag when Reporting Analytical Data**

DATE of IMPLEMENTATION: **3/1/09**

1. ARI uses a "J" flag to indicate that a quantitative result chemical analysis is an estimated value. In general, "J" flags note positively identified compounds that are not in an instrument's verified calibrated range.
2. A "J" indicates quantitative values with a high degree of uncertainty. Data users must consider the greater uncertainty when using "J" flagged quantitative values.
3. ARI will not use "J" flags when reporting the results of metals analyses. Instrumental analysis of metals is subject to inter-element interference, non-specific absorption and sample-to-sample carryover that make quantification of elements below the reporting limit difficult. MDL studies performed on clean sample matrices are not subject to these interferences.
4. ARI will not report analytes below the RL ("J" flag is not used) for any single column GC analysis. (HCID, TPH-D, BTEX, TPH-G, RSK-175, Direct Aqueous Injection)
5. ARI uses "J" flags when reporting results of GC-MS (VOA and SVOA) and dual column GC analyses using the following criteria:
   A. All analyses must meet ARI established QA criteria for calibration and spike recovery.
   B. Analytes must meet method specific identification criteria (i.e. spectral match, retention time and/or relative retention time).
   C. The analyte concentration must exceed the greater of either the MDL or ½ the reporting limit before a "J" flag is applied.
   D. An analyte in a method blank will be "J" flagged only when any associated sample contains the same analyte.
   E. The application of a "J" flag is discretionary, depending on the professional judgment of ARI's data reviewers. GC-MS parameters such as ion ratios, spectral match, background contamination and instrument noise are weighted when considering the application of "J" flags.
6. Some typical circumstances that may warrant the use of a "J" flag:
   A. A compound identified at a concentration between the MDL or ½ RL and ARI's reporting limit (normally the low concentration used to calibrate the instrument).
   B. The quantified values in a dual column GC analysis differ by > 40% with obvious interference on one column. ARI may report the value with the lowest concentration or the least interference.
   C. The analyte is present at low concentration due to extract dilution and identified in a previous analysis of less dilute extract.
   D. Analytes < the RL and reported in previous analyses from the same sampling site.
   E. An analyte is < the RL in a sample and greater than the RL a duplicate or replicate analysis. This often applies to Matrix Spike and Laboratory Control Samples and their duplicates.

Appendix P

Modifications to ARI's LQAP

Modifications to ARI's LQAP

New Revision	Date	Modifications
		1. Updated Appendix D – Instrument/Equipment List 2. Specified length of data archive in Section 5.5
12-010	1/4/08	1. Edit Sections 4.4.1, 4.4.2, 4.4.3.2, 5.5, 6.3 (subcontracting), 8.3, 9.1 (MDLs) and 13 for Navy CAP. 2. Transferred Containers, Preservative & HT Table from Appendix F to Web
12-009	7/21/07	1. Updated SOP list in Appendix E 2. Updated Instrument List in Appendix D 3. Updated Accreditations Appendix L 4. Removed SOP table to web-site
12-008	12/20/06	1. Added Methane, Ethane & Ethene Info to Appendix F Table 2. Updated SOP Table in Appendix E 3. Modified Internal Audit Schedule 4. Archived SOP 355S and removed it from list in Appendix E 5. Updated Instrument / Equipment List in Appendix D
12-007	4/11/06	1. Removed Appendix J – Tuning Criteria are in the SOP 2. Changed BOD RL from 1 to 2 ppm 3. Integrated all SVOA Soil/Sediment MDLs into One Table 4. Added SIM Analysis to Soil/Sediment SVOA MDL Table 5. Added SIM Analysis to Water SVOA MDL Table 6. Updated MDL for SVOA in Water 7. Updated MDLV for Pesticides in Soil (25g to 5mL) 8. Updated MDLV for Pesticides in Soil (12g to 4mL) 9. Updated MDLV for PCB in Water (500 to 1mL) 10. Updated MDLV for PCB in Water (500 to 5mL) 11. Updated MDLV for Chlorinated Phenols in Water (500 to 50mL) 12. Removed Appendix I – MDL & RL Summaries 13. Updated MDL for SIM-PNA 14. Updated MDLV for SIM-PNA 15. Removed Appendix K – Control Limits
12-006	1/16/06	1. Updated MDL for TBT in Pore Water 2. Updated MDL and MDLV for Toxaphene in Soil/Sediment 3. Updated MDLV for VOA 8260B 20 mL Purge 4. Added IDL, MDL & RL for Low RL Mercury 5. Updated all Metals MDL Verifications 6. Updated MDLV for Water VOA using 5 mL purge 7. Updated MDLV for PCB in Soil with Soxhlet Extraction 8. Updated MDLV for SVOA (8270D) Analysis of Water using SepFunnel 9. Updated MDL for GC-MS-SIM Analysis of Skydrol & BHT in Water 10. Updated MDL for Chlorophenols (8041) in Soil 11. Modified RL for Chlorophenols in Soil & Tissue 12. Added Headspace GC (FID5) to Instrument List 13. Updated Footnotes on Glycols RL Table 14. Modified RL for 1,4-Dioxane in Water Method 8270D 15. Updated MDL for Analysis of Soil for VOA 16. Updated MDL for Analysis of Soil for JP-8 17. Updated MDL for Analysis of Sediment for TBT 18. Updated MDLV for Analysis of TBT in Water and Tissue 19. Added MDL for Analysis of PCB in Tissue with 4 ppb RL 20. Updated MDLV for PCB Analysis of Soil (Soxhlet) and Tissue (4 ppb) 21. Updated MDLV for Manchester Analysis of PCB in Water 22. Updated MDLV for Analysis of Gasoline in Soil and Water 23. Updated MDLV for Analysis of BTEX in Soil and Water 23. Updated MDLV for Analysis of Motor Oil in Soil and Water

		24. Updated MDLV for Analysis of VOA-SIM in Water 25. Updated MDLV for Analysis of VOA (20 mL) in Water 26. Updated MDL Table for Conventionals 27. Updated MDLV for Pesticides in Water (500 to .5 mL) 28. Updated MDLV for PCB Analysis of Soil 29. Updated MDLV for Chlorophenols (8041) in Soil 30. Updated MDLV for JP4 in Water and Soil 31. Updated MDLV for JP8 in Soil 32. Updated MDLV for VOA (8260B) in Water 5 mL & 20 mL Purge Volumes 33. Updated MDL for PCB in Soil – Standard Analysis & Medium Level 34. Updated MDL for Pesticides in Water – Standard Analysis 35. Updated MDL for SVOA in Water – Liq-Liq Extraction 36. Updated MDLV for Chlorophenols in Water
12-005	10/24/05	1. Added MDL for Chlorinated Phenol Analysis of Tissue (Method 8041) 2. Modified QA Policy 10 3. Established Implementation Date for QA Policies 09 & 10 4. Updated MDLV for TBT in Water 5. Corrected MDL Value for bis-(2-Ethylhexyl)-phthalate in SVOA Tissue 6. Updated MDL for Pesticides in Soil 7. Modified Title Format of Selected MDL Tables 8. References to 8270 or 8270C changed to 8270D 9. Deleted MDL Tables for SVOA Analyses of Tissue 10. Updated MDLs for SIM-PNA in Water (SepFunnel) and Soil 11. Updated MDLV for Metals 12. Updated MDLV for Manchester Pesticides 13. Updated MDLV for TPH-D In Soil 14. Updated MDLV for SIM-PNA in Water with Liq-Liq Extraction 15. Updated MDLV for JP-4 in Soil 16. Updated MDLV for VOA Water 5 mL Purge 17. Corrected MTCA RL for Methoxyclor & Manchester RL for all Pesticides 18. Updated MDL for Manchester Beta-BHC to reflect latest MDLV 19. Corrected Tissue Pesticide RLs 20. Updated MDLV for LVI-SIM-PNA in Water with Liq-Liq Extraction 21. Updated MDL for VOA-SIM Analysis of Aqueous Samples 22. Updated MDLV for PCB in Water (500 to 5 mL) 23. Updated MDLV for Diesel in Water (NWTPH-D & AK102) 24. Updated MDLV for Chlorophenols in Aqueous Samples 25. Updated MDLV for Chlorophenols in Tissue Samples 26. Removed & Archived Modifications to LQAP for 2002 & 2003 27. Updated MDL for Skydrol/BHT Analysis in Water Using 8270-SIM 28. Removed Direct Aqueous Injection MDLs RL Table. 29. Updated SOP Table (Appendix E)
12-004	8/19/05	1. Added "A" Flag for GeoTech to Appendix N. 2. Updated MDL for JP-4 in Soil 3. Updated MDL for Pesticides in Tissue 4. Updated MDLV for JP-4 in Soil 5. Updated MDLV for Pesticides in Soil 6. Updated MDLV for Pesticides in Water 7. Updated MDLV for PCB in Soil (25g to 1 mL) 8. Updated MDLV for PCB in Water (500 to 5 mL) 9. Updated MDLV for TPH-D in Water 10. Updated MDLV for PNA-SIM in Water (Liq-Liq Extraction) 11. Updated MDLV for VOA in Water (5 mL 8260B) 12. Updated MDLV for VOA in Water (20 mL 8260B) 13. Updated MDL for PSDDA SVOA in Sediment 14. Updated Appendix E – SOP List 15. Corrected MDL for Pesticides in Soil Information (IA-80 not GU-32)

		16. Corrected Reporting Limits for TBT in Water, Sediment & Tissue 17. Added Control Limits for 1,4-Dioxane to SVOA List 18. Added low level RLs for BTEX Compounds 19. Updated MDLV for TBT in Pore Water 20. Updated MDLV for BTEX Water & Soil 21. Updated MDLV for TPH-G in Water & Soil 22. Updated Appendix E SOP Table 23. Updated MDLV for Motor Oil in Soil Using ASE 24. Updated MDLV for Motor Oil in Soil Using MicroTip 25. Updated MDLV for Motor Oil in Water Using SepFunnel 26. Updated MDLV for JP-4 in Water Using SepFunnel
12-003	7/15/05	1. Added MDLV for 5 mL VOA Analysis of Water – Method 8260B 2. Updated MDL for MTCA PCB in Water Samples 3. Added MDL for Soxhlet Extraction of PCBs 4. Removed Aroclor 1242 from MDL Table 5. Control Limits for HEM Changed to Equal Those in SOP 648S 6. Updated MDL for PSDDA PCB Analysis. 7. Added MDL for TBT in Tissue 8. Updated MDL for 20 mL 8260B 9. Updated MDLV for SIM-VOA 10. Updated MDL for Pesticides in Soil 11. Updated MDLV for TPH-D in Soil 12. Added MDLV for PSEP Level Pesticides in Sediment 13. Updated (added missing compounds) PSDDA SVOA MDLs 14. Updated & Corrected Appendix F (Containers & Preservatives) 15. Added “A” Flag for GeoTech to Appendix N.
12-002	6/9/05	1. Updated Motor Oil MDL (NWTPH-Dext & AK103) for Soil 2. Documented MDLV for Gasoline in Soil (Methods NWTPH-G & AK101) 3. Corrected units for DRO & RRO MDL for water from mg/kg to mg/L 4. Added MDL for JP-4 in Water using Sep Funnel Extraction 5. Updated MDL for Sediment Analysis (Krone) of TBT using Sonication 6. Updated MDL for SVOA Water SepFunnel 7. Noted that BTEX –SIM MDL in Table was Medium Level Extraction 8. Added MDL Verification Information for ICP Metals 9. Updated MDL for TBT in Water and Pore Water – SepFunnel 10.Updated MDLV for TPH-D Water – SepFunnel 11. Added EPH and VPH RL Tables 12. Added MDLV for JP-4 Analysis of Water – Sep Funnel 13. Added MDLV for BTEX analysis of Soil 14. Added MDLV for SVOA Water - SepFunnel 15. Added MDLV for TBT Sediment 16. Updated MDL for PSEP Pesticides in Sediment/Soil 17. Updated MDL for Chlorinated Phenols in Water 18. Updated MDL for Pesticides in Water – SepFunnel 19. Added MDLV for 524.5 20. Added MDLV for Metals 21. Updated MDL for Manchester Pesticides 22. Added Appendices to the Table of Contents 23. Added MDL for PCB Analysis of Tissue
12-001	4/5/05	1. List of SOPs (Appendix E) Modified & Updated as Appropriate 2. MDL Verification for DRO in Soil Added 3. MDL Verification for PCB Water Standard Analysis (HO-24) Added 4. AK-101 Removed from BTEX MDL Table for Water 5. Metals IDLs & MDLs Updated 6. BTEX MDL for Analysis of Water and Soil Updated 7. RL for 1,4-Dioxane in SVOA Analysis of Water Changed from 1.0 to 5.0 8. Control Limits for BTEX and Gasoline updated

		9. MDL for Gasoline in Soil Updated 10.MDL for Diesel and Motor Oil in Soil Updated. 11. Split TPH-G Table into Aqueous and Soil Table & added MDLV for Water 12. Entered updated MDLs for SIM-LVI-PNA 13. Changed RL for 20 mL 1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane from 2 to 0.5 ppb 14. Updated MDLs for 524.2 15. Updated Conventionals MDLs 16. Updated MDLs for 5 mL VOA analysis of Water Samples (8260B) 17. Modified MDL Table for TPH-D Analysis of Water 18. Updated TPH-D and TPH-Dext MDL for Water Analyses. 19. Removed EPH and VPH MDLs from the LQAP
11-028	12/31/04	1. Modified definition of "Y" flag in Appendix N 2. Updated MDL for TPH-D Soil 3. Updated Appendix M - Laboratory Certification and Accreditation
11-027	12/15/04	1. Updated SOP List in Appendix E. 2. Added AK-101 to BTEX/GRO Control Limit Table. 3. Lowered RL for Benzene in MDL Summary for Method 8021B 4. Added Additional Surrogates to VOA-SIM BTEX Control Limit Table 5. Corrected BTEX MDLs for 8260-SIM to Reflect Sample Conc. Not On-Column values 6. Updated SOP Table in Appendix E 7. Modified VOA 5 mL Water RLs - Acrylonitrile & 1,2,3-Trichloropropane 8. Modified VOA mL Soil RL – 4-Methyl-2-Pentanone 9. Corrected MDL Value for Methoxychlor in PSDDA Sediment Analysis. 10.Modified definition of "Y" Flag in Appendix N 11.Updated MDL for BTEX Water PID-2 12.Updated MDL for Pesticides MTCA Analysis of Water 13.Updated MDL for PSDDA SVOA Analysis 14.Updated MDL for VOA Soil 15.Updated MDL for SVOA, Water, Liq-Liq 16.Updated MDL for Various PCB (1660) Analyses 17.Updated MDL for TPH-G – Water & Soil 18.Updated MDL for SVOA Soil Micro Sonication 19.Added MDL for Manchester Aroclor 1254 20.Modified Control Limits for EPH Analyses 21.Deleted MDL Table for SVOA, Soil, MacroTIp Extraction 22.Deleted MDL for Soil Skydrol/BHT, GC-MS-SIM 23.Updated Instrumentation Listing (Appendix D)
11-026	11/02/04	1. Updated Control Limits for SIM-PNA 2. Added Control Limit Table for Full Scan PNA Analysis (Method 8270D) 3. Updated SIM-PNA Water MDL for NT-1 4. Updated Appendix E – SOPs 5. Modified PCB MDL Table –Remove Manchester & Combine PSEP/Low Level Sediment MDLs 6. Updated MDL for VOA SIM Water NT3 7. Updated MDL Table for SIM Skydrol/BHT in Water 8. Updated SOP Table in Appendix E.
11-025	9/16/04	1. Added new Appendix N listing Data Qualifiers & changed designations for Appendices N, O & P to O,P & Q respectively 2. Updated MDL Table for PCB Analyses. 3. Combined MDL tables for SVOA Water & Deleted Sep Funnel Table 4. Updated PCB & TPH-D MDL Tables 5. Updated Equipment List (Appendix D) & added GeoTech Equipment 6. Revised MDL Table for FID Analysis of Polar SVOA (EPA Method 8015) 7. Updated MDLs for Pesticide analysis of soil. 8. Sediment Pesticide MDLs added to Soil Table, Sediment Table Deleted 9. Control Limit for MS Recovery of Pyrene in Sediment Corrected

		10.Updated Cyclohexanone MDL (Finn 1, 20 mL purge) 11.Updated SIM-PNA Soil MDL for NT-1 12. Edited MDL Tables for SVOA for consistency and accuracy 13. Modified EPH Reporting Limits 14. Revised formatting on most MDL tables. 15. Corrected dates for VOA Control Limit data 16. Deleted analytes except cyclohexanone from VOA MDL Table for Project Specific Analytes. 17. Added BTEX in Soil to VOA-SIM MDL Table 18. Added Manchester MDL to PCB Table 19. Updated Skydrol/BHT Control Limits
11-024	7/19/04	1. Revised and Updated MDL Tables for TPH Analyses of Soil/Sediment. 2. Revised and Updated MDL Tables for PCB Analyses. Combined All PCB MDL into One Table. 3. Deleted all other MDL tables 4. Updated MDL for VOA analysis of Soil using ARI's In-house Method. 5. Added 1-Methylnaphthalene to SIM-PNA MDL Tables for Water & Soil 6. Updated Appendix D (Lab Equipment) and added GeoTech Section 7. Combined Water & Soil SIM-PNA MDL Tables into One Table 8. Deleted Water-SF & Soil SIM-PNA MDL Tables 9. Updated MDLs for Pesticide – Manchester Extraction 10. Revised VOA Water Control Limits Table 11. Updated MDLs for VOA analysis of Water-8260B-5mL purge
11-023	7/6/04	1. Corrected Conventionals MDL/RL Table 2. Corrected Control Limit for TPH-D MS Recovery in Water Samples. 3. Updated MDLs for NWTPH-D Soil ASE & MicroTip. 4. Removed HPLC MDL Table for analysis of PNA. 5. Removed MDL Table for HCID 6. Removed FID-3B from TPH MDL Tables 7. Updated MDLs & Modified Table for SVOA-PSEP analysis of Sediments 8. Revised Section 11 9. Updated MDL for VOA (524.2) analysis of Water 10. Removed MDLs for VOA-SIM analysis of Soil 11. Updated MDL Table for VOA-Water 20 mL 12. Updated MDL Table for VOA-Water 5 mL
11-022	5/17/04	1. Corrected Extract Final Volume in MDL table for Sediment PCB 2. Deleted FINN 8 from all MDL Tables 3. Corrected RL for Hg in Water.
11-021	5/07/04	1. Implemented default control limits for EPA Method 524.2 2. Decreased RL for Aroclor 1221 to level of other Aroclors 3. Eliminated Control Limits for VOA using ARI SOP 804S. 4 Updated VOA 8260B full scan control limits for water & sediment/soil 5. Updated 10 mL purge VOA-SIM control limits for water 6. Changed effective date for VOA-SIM BTEX control limits 7. Updated 8270-SIM-PNA control limits for water & sediment/soil 8. Updated BTS control limits for water & soil.
11-020	4/26/04	1. Updated MDL (PID1 & 2) for BTEX in water 2. Updated MDL (PID 1) for gasoline in water 3. Deleted MDL Table for ASE extraction of chlorinated pesticides 4. Updated MDL for VOA water 5 mL purge 8260B on NT3 5. Updated MDL for pesticide in water separatory funnel on ECD3 6. Added MDL Table for VPH in water and soil 7. Deleted Control Limit Table for HPLC PNA 8. Updated PCB control limits 9. Updated Herbicide control limits 10. RL for Sulfate to 2.0 & 20.0 ppm for water & solids respectively 11. Updated TPH-D Control Limits

		12. Updated Chlorinated Phenols Control Limits 13. Updated BTEX & TPH-G Control Limits 14. Corrected Pesticide MTCA MDL Table 15. Corrected RL for GC-ECD analyses of HCBD & HCB
11-019	3/11/04	1. Revised holding time for Total Solids in soil & sediment from 7 days to 14 days. 2. Updated MDLs for SVOA water L/L NT4 & NT 6. 3. Updated Metals IDLs and MDLs 4. Added QA Policy 9 – Modifications to method, protocol or reports 5. Updated Conventionals MDLs 6. Added QA Policy 10 – Reporting of dual column GC analytes
11-018	1/21/04	1. Revised Control Limits for GC-MS analysis of SVOA 2. Revised Control Limits for Chlorinated pesticides 3. Updated Appendix E – Table of SOPs 4. Updated and Revised Appendix F – Sample Containers, Preservation and Holding Times 5. Modified Sign-of Sheet to include only QA manager
11-017	1/4/04	1. Minor revisions to Section 13 2. Revisions to subcontracting language in Section 6.3

APPENDIX C

Health and Safety Plan

CLIENT DRAFT

SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation

Avery Landing

Avery, Idaho

Prepared for:

Western Federal Lands Highway Division
Vancouver, Washington

Prepared by:

AMEC Geomatrix, Inc.
Seattle, WA

and:

Robert Peccia & Associates, Inc.
Helen, MT

July 2011

Project No. SE1016011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page C-

1.0 PURPOSE 1

2.0 ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION 3

3.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 5
- 3.1 SITE PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION 5

4.0 PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITIES 7
- 4.1 PROJECT MANAGER 7
- 4.2 PROJECT HEALTH AND SAFETY OFFICER 7
- 4.3 SITE SAFETY OFFICER 8
- 4.4 SITE SUPERVISOR 8
- 4.5 PROJECT PERSONNEL 9
- 4.6 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS 9
- 4.7 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE 10

5.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT 11
- 5.1 POTENTIAL CHEMICAL HAZARDS AT SITE 11
- 5.2 POTENTIAL PHYSICAL HAZARDS 14
  - 5.2.1 Underground Utility Hazards 15
  - 5.2.2 Electrical Hazards 16
  - 5.2.3 Noise Hazards 17
  - 5.2.4 Heat Stress Hazards 17
  - 5.2.5 Cold Stress Hazards 19
  - 5.2.6 Sunburn Hazards 19
  - 5.2.7 Drilling Hazards 19
  - 5.2.8 Confined Spaces 19
  - 5.2.9 Heavy Equipment 20
  - 5.2.10 Traffic Hazards 20
  - 5.2.11 Insects and Wildlife 20
- 5.3 GENERAL HAZARDS 21

6.0 AIR MONITORING 23

7.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 25

8.0 ACCESS CONTROL 27
- 8.1 WORK AREA 27
- 8.2 DECONTAMINATION AREAS 27
- 8.3 COMMUNICATIONS 27

9.0 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES 29
- 9.1 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES 29
- 9.2 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES FOR EQUIPMENT/SAMPLING GEAR 29

10.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE 31
- 10.1 MEDICAL EMERGENCIES 31
- 10.2 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR WASTES 32
- 10.3 GENERAL EMERGENCIES 32
- 10.4 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS 33
- 10.5 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT 33

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

HOSPITAL ROUTE....34
11.0 APPROVALS 35

TABLES

Table 1 Hazardous Substances Known or Suspected at Site
Table 2 Anticipated Hazards

FIGURES

Figure 1 Vicinity Map

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment C-1 Project Health & Safety Field Meeting Form
Attachment C-2 Material Safety Data Sheets
Attachment C-3 Job Safety Analyses

SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation
Avery Landing
Avery, Idaho

1.0 PURPOSE

This Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been prepared by AMEC Geomatrix, Inc. (AMEC), on behalf of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), for the Avery Landing site (Site) located in outside of Avery, Idaho (Figure 1). This HASP outlines the health and safety procedures that shall be followed while conducting soil and groundwater investigations at the Site. The Site is located approximately 1 mile west of the town of Avery in Idaho, along Highway 50.

The observance and practice of the procedures in this plan are mandatory for all AMEC employees while working on the project. All contractors and visitors shall be made aware of the requirements of this plan; however, contractors are responsible for the health and safety of their own employees and subcontractors they employ and for following all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. At a minimum, contractors must meet the requirements of this document.

This HASP defines site-specific hazards and controls to prevent injury and illness among AMEC personnel. This HASP is to be implemented in concert with AMEC's written Accident Prevention Program.

This HASP has been reviewed by the Project Manager and Project Health and Safety Officer. Prior to entering the project area, AMEC personnel shall read this plan and be familiar with health and safety procedures required when working at the project. A copy of the plan shall be available in the work area for inspection and review.

This page intentionally left blank.

2.0 ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Project Name: FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation, Avery Landing

Project Start Date: August 2011

Project Number: SE1016011

Project Address: Approximately 1 mile west of Avery, Idaho, along Highway 50

Project Manager: Naila Moreira (AMEC)

Telephone No.: 734-645-2090

Project Health & Safety Officer: Tim Reinhardt (AMEC)

Telephone No.: (206) 838-8464 / (425) 241-5816

Construction Site Safety Officer/Site Supervisor: Naila Moreira (AMEC) or designee

Telephone No.: 734-645-2090

This page intentionally left blank.

3.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The objective of the site characterization is two-fold:

1. to evaluate the nature and extent of petroleum hydrocarbon contamination in soil on the FHWA owned right-of-way within the Avery Landing site to determine if any cleanup will be necessary, and

2. to provide data suitable to design a final removal action for cleanup of the right-of-way or alternatively, for documenting that no further action is necessary.

Specifically, the extent of petroleum hydrocarbon impacts in subsurface soils of the FHWA right-of-way will be investigated. Although the known extent of the petroleum hydrocarbon plume in site soils is known to approach the FHWA property, no borings or monitoring wells have been advanced within the right-of-way except at the northeast corner of the site, so the northern and lateral extent of petroleum impacts from the Avery Landing Rail Yard is inferred for the FWHA property from borings on Potlatch and Bentcik properties.

The Work Plan (AMEC, 2011) objective will be achieved by conducting soil sampling for hydrocarbon analysis and measurements of any identified LNAPL at depths above and at the water table. The sample collection during the investigation will consist of: (1) advancement of 8 shallow soil borings (to the depth of the water table), (2) continuous soil logging and collection of two soil samples from each boring, (3) water level measurements within each boring, (4) measurement of LNAPL using an oil-water interface probe, and (5) collection of up to 4 additional soil samples at the discretion of the geologist.

3.1 SITE PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

The Avery Landing site is located in the St. Joe River Valley in the Bitterroot Mountains in northern Idaho, 1 mile west of the town of Avery in Shoshone County (Figure 1). The Site is directly adjacent to the St. Joe River to the south and includes a portion of Highway 50 to the north. The Site is located within the northeast quarter of Section 16, Township 45 North, Range 5 East, and the northwest corner of Section 15, Township 45 North, Range 5 East.

Historical site use and ownership history is discussed in detail in Section 2.1 of the Work Plan (AMEC, 2011).

This page intentionally left blank.

4.0 PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITIES

4.1 PROJECT MANAGER

The Project Manager (PM) will have overall responsibility for the success of the project, including the successful implementation of this HASP. The PM will review health and safety issues as needed and as consulted and will have the authority to reallocate resources and personnel to safely accomplish the field work.

In addition the PM shall:

1. Direct all AMEC personnel involved in investigative, monitoring, and remedial activities in the field;
2. Make the Project Health and Safety Officer aware of all pertinent project developments and plans;
3. Make available the resources that are necessary for a safe working environment;
4. Maintain communications with the client, as necessary; and
5. Ensure that all AMEC project personnel have received required training, are aware of the potential hazards associated with site operations, have been instructed in the work practices necessary for personal health and safety, and are familiar with the HASP's procedures for all scheduled activities and for dealing with emergencies.

4.2 PROJECT HEALTH AND SAFETY OFFICER

The Project Health and Safety Officer (PHSO) shall:

1. Advise project manager and project personnel on all health and safety aspects of investigative, monitoring, and remedial activities conducted by AMEC personnel in the field;
2. Specify required exposure monitoring to assess health and safety conditions in the field;
3. Review any accident/incident reports and make corrective action recommendations;
4. Modify the HASP as required based on accidents/incidents and findings regarding hazards and work practices;
5. Report all accidents/incidents and findings regarding personnel exposure, field hazards, and work practices to the PM;
6. Suspend hazardous field work if the PHSO believes that AMEC or a contractor's personnel are or may be exposed to an immediate health hazard.

4.3 SITE SAFETY OFFICER

The Site Safety Officer (SSO) may be a person dedicated to this task, or the SSO functions may be a collateral duty of the Site Supervisor (See Section 4.4). The SSO shall:

1. Ensure that appropriate personal protective equipment is available for AMEC personnel and enforce proper utilization of personal protective equipment by all on-site AMEC personnel;
2. Ensure that all AMEC personnel have received required training, are aware of the potential hazards associated with site operations, have been instructed in the work practices necessary for personal health and safety, and are familiar with the HASP's procedures for all scheduled activities and for dealing with emergencies.
3. Observe AMEC's and contractor's procedures with respect to health and safety;
4. Suspend hazardous field work if the SSO believes that AMEC or a contractor's personnel are or may be exposed to an imminent health hazard;
5. Consult with the PHSO before proceeding with the work if field personnel do not have required protective equipment;
6. Implement the HASP and report any observed significant differences from the field conditions anticipated in the plan to the project manager;
7. Conduct daily field safety briefings and additional briefings as needed;
8. Calibrate monitoring equipment daily and properly record and file calibration and monitoring results;
9. Under direction of the PHSO perform required exposure monitoring;
10. Maintain monitoring equipment or arrange maintenance as necessary;
11. Assume other duties as directed by the PHSO; and
12. Prepare reports of any observed accidents/incidents or inadequate work practices and communicate them to the PM and PHSO.

4.4 SITE SUPERVISOR

The Site Supervisor (SS) shall:

1. Maintain control of the project site and direct daily field operations to be consistent with applicable environmental and health and safety regulations, work plans, and this project HASP, and enforce safe work practices and proper utilization of personal protective equipment by all AMEC and contractor field personnel;
2. With guidance from the PHSO, observe AMEC and contractor's procedures with respect to health and safety;

3. Suspend hazardous field work and coordinate that suspension through the subcontractor's site supervisor if the SS believes that AMEC or a contractor's personnel are or may be exposed to an imminent health hazard;

4. Consult with the PHSO before proceeding with the work if field personnel do not have required protective equipment;

5. Implement the HASP and report any observed significant differences from the field conditions anticipated in the plan to the project manager;

6. Conduct field safety briefings as needed;

7. Ensure that required personal protective, monitoring, and emergency equipment is provided and maintained in effective working condition at all times when field work occurs; and

8. Report observed accidents/incidents or inadequate work practices to the project manager and the PHSO.

4.5 PROJECT PERSONNEL

Project personnel involved in field investigations and operations shall:

1. Take reasonable precautions to prevent injury to themselves and to their fellow employees;

2. Perform only those tasks that they can do safely and immediately report accidents and/or unsafe conditions to the SSO or PHSO;

3. Follow the procedures set forth in the HASP and report to the SSO, SS, or PHSO any observed deviations by AMEC or contractor personnel from the procedures described in the plan; and

4. Inform the SSO and PHSO of any physical conditions that might affect their ability to perform the planned field tasks.

4.6 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

All project personnel must comply with applicable requirements of the U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) contained in 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1910.120. These include completion of a 40-hour health and safety training course for hazardous waste operations and emergency response (HAZWOPER), an annual 8-hour refresher training, and participation in AMEC's medical surveillance program and respiratory protection program. In addition to the 40-hour course and 8-hour refreshers, the SS (and SSO, if performing the duties of the SS) will have completed an 8-hour course for hazardous waste site supervisors. Workers using atmosphere-supplying respirators (self-contained breathing apparatus or airline respirators) will have at least 80 hours of training, with over 40 hours of the training focused on the hazards requiring the use of such respirators and associated chemical protective clothing.

At least one person on site will be current in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)/First Aid. Documentation of all required training will be maintained on site by the SS. Each site worker will also have a minimum of 3 days of supervised field experience at hazardous waste sites before being allowed to work on site without close direct supervision.

Additional site-specific training that covers on-site hazards; personal protective equipment (PPE) requirements, use, and limitations; decontamination procedures; and emergency response information as outlined in this site HASP will be given by the PHSO or SSO before on-site work begins. Site-specific training briefings should be documented on the "Project Health and Safety Field Meeting Form" (Attachment C-1).

4.7 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

All AMEC personnel in the field shall participate in AMEC's medical surveillance program, which includes annual audiometric and physical examinations for employees involved in HAZWOPER projects. It requires that all such personnel have medical clearance before being issued a respirator and participating in field activities. Frequency of medical examinations which comply with 29 CFR § 1910.120(f)(3) are:

- Prior to performing field work;
- At least once every 24 months (12 months if exposed to air contaminants above the permissible exposure limit [PEL]), or if working in respiratory protection more than 30 days per year);
- At termination of employment;
- Upon occurrence of possible unprotected overexposure to chemicals or harmful physical agents; and
- More frequently if deemed necessary by a physician.

5.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT

An assessment of the potential hazards that may be encountered during investigation activities in the field is designated by field task in Table 1 and discussed below. The Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for chemicals that will be brought to the work area to complete the work are provided in Attachment C-2.

5.1 POTENTIAL CHEMICAL HAZARDS AT SITE

Listed below are hazardous substances that are suspected to be present at the Site. Additional information on these chemicals, including their acute exposure effects, is noted below.

TABLE 1

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES KNOWN OR SUSPECTED AT SITE
FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation
Avery Landing
Avery, Idaho

Chemical, Form	Media	Maximum Concentrations Detected at Site (mg/kg or µg/L)[1]	Routes of Exposure[2]	Acute Exposure Symptoms
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)				
Benzene	Soil	0.045	RISE	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, respiratory system; dizziness; headache, nausea, staggered gait; anorexia, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); dermatitis; bone marrow depression; [potential occupational carcinogen]
sec-Butylbenzene	Soil	4.5	RISE	Irritation
Total xylenes	Soil	14.5	RISE	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; anorexia, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis
Trichloroethene	Soil	0.17	RISE	Irritation eyes, skin; headache, visual disturbance, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, tremor, drowsiness, nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias, paresthesia; liver injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]

TABLE 1

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES KNOWN OR SUSPECTED AT SITE

FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation
Avery Landing
Avery, Idaho

Chemical, Form	Media	Maximum Concentrations Detected at Site (mg/kg or µg/L)[1]	Routes of Exposure[2]	Acute Exposure Symptoms
Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs)				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	Soil	53	RISE	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, nausea, incoordination; vomiting, confusion; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	Soil	13	RISE	Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, nausea, incoordination; vomiting, confusion; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)
1-Methylnaphthalene	Soil GW	Soil: 30 GW: 210	RISE	Irritation skin, eyes, mucous membranes, and upper respiratory tract
2-Methylnaphthalene	Soil GW	Soil: 44 GW: 270	RISE	Irritation skin, eyes, mucous membranes, and upper respiratory tract
Benzo(a)anthracene	Soil GW	Soil: 0.86 GW: 1.6	RSE	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Soil GW	Soil: 0.49 GW: 0.84	RSE	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]
Benzo(a)pyrene	Soil GW	Soil: 0.65 GW:0.85	RSE	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	Soil	0.245	RSE	Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]
Naphthalene	Soil	6	RISE	Irritation eyes; headache, confusion, excitement, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; irritation bladder; profuse sweating; jaundice; hematuria (blood in the urine), renal shutdown; dermatitis, optical neuritis, corneal damage
4-nitroaniline	Soil	0.0054	RISE	Irritation of nose and throat; cyanosis, ataxia, tachycardia, tachypnea, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), irritability, vomiting, diarrhea, convulsions, respiratory arrest, anemia, jaundice
4,6-dinitro-2-methylphenol	GW	19	NA	NA
N-nitrosodiphenylamine	GW	12	RIS	Liver damage

TABLE 1

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES KNOWN OR SUSPECTED AT SITE

FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation
Avery Landing
Avery, Idaho

Chemical, Form	Media	Maximum Concentrations Detected at Site (mg/kg or µg/L)[1]	Routes of Exposure[2]	Acute Exposure Symptoms
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)				
Aroclor 1260	GW	0.028	RISE	Irritation eyes; chloracne; liver damage; reproductive effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]
Inorganics				
Arsenic	Soil GW	Soil: 45 GW: 88.6	RISE	In animals: irritation skin, possible dermatitis; respiratory distress; diarrhea; kidney damage; muscle tremor, convulsions; possible gastrointestinal tract, reproductive effects; possible liver damage
Antimony	Soil	13	RISE	Irritation of eyes, skin, nose, throat, mouth; cough, dizziness, headache, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, stomach cramps, insomnia, anorexia, unable to smell properly
Barium	Soil	1,100	RISE	Eye, mucous membrane, and skin irritation
Beryllium	Soil	10	RSE	Berylliosis, anorexia, weight loss, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), chest pain, cough, clubbing of fingers, cyanosis, pulmonary insufficiency, irritation of eyes, dermatitis [potential occupational carcinogen].
Cobalt	GW	22.9	RISE	Cough, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), wheezing, decreased pulmonary function, weight loss, dermatitis, diffuse nodular fibrosis, respiratory hypersensitivity, asthma
Iron	Soil GW	Soil: 24,600 GW: 80,500	RISE	Possible irritation of eyes, skin, respiratory system.
Lead	Soil GW	Soil: 410 GW: 39.8	RISE	Eye, skin, and respiratory irritation, metallic taste, abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting, headache, muscle weakness
Manganese	Soil GW	Soil: 560 GW: 5,630	RI	Manganism; asthenia, insomnia, mental confusion; metal fume fever: dry throat, cough, chest tightness, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), rales, flu-like fever; low-back pain; vomiting; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); kidney damage
Mercury	Soil	0.117	RISE	Irritation eyes, skin; cough, chest pain, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis, pneumonitis; tremor, insomnia, irritability, indecision, headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); stomatitis, salivation; gastrointestinal disturbance, anorexia, weight loss; proteinuria

TABLE 1

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES KNOWN OR SUSPECTED AT SITE
FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation
Avery Landing
Avery, Idaho

Chemical, Form	Media	Maximum Concentrations Detected at Site (mg/kg or µg/L)[1]	Routes of Exposure[2]	Acute Exposure Symptoms
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons				
Diesel-range hydrocarbons	Soil GW	Soil: 5,490 GW: 30,500	RISE	Irritation
Lube oil-range hydrocarbons	Soil GW	8,020	R	Respiratory irritation, coughing, and difficulty breathing

1. Maximum concentrations are in milligrams per kilogram for soil samples, and micrograms per liter for water samples
2. RISE = respiratory, ingestion, skin, eyes.

<u>Abbreviations</u>
GW = groundwater
µg/L = micrograms per liter
mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram

Air monitoring requirements and action levels related to potential chemical hazards at the Site are discussed in Section 6.0.

5.2 POTENTIAL PHYSICAL HAZARDS

Potential physical hazards are listed in Table 2 and discussed below. Specific job safety analyses (JSAs) for the tasks in the table below are included in Attachment C-3.

TABLE 2

ANTICIPATED HAZARDS
FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation
Avery Landing
Avery, Idaho

Task	Hazards														
	Slip/Trip/Fall	Underground Utilities	Electrical	Noise	Heat Stress	Cold Stress	Sunburn	Drilling	Trench/Excavation	Confined Space	Heavy Equipment	Traffic	Insects and Wildlife	Hazardous Energy	Railroad Hazards
Construction Tasks															
Soil boring advancement/abandonment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X		
Soil sampling	X	X	X	X	X		X				X	X	X		
Water Level Measurements	X			X	X	X	X					X	X		

Common field safety hazards include slip/trip/fall hazards, sharp or rough-surface equipment, debris and tools, and hazards associated with working around heavy equipment. All field personnel will keep materials, equipment, and debris organized and flagged as necessary to prevent trip hazards. Field personnel will wear sturdy work boots or shoes while in the field. Boots or shoes with steel toes and shanks are required when working around heavy loads, heavy equipment, or in areas where construction debris that contains nails or screws is present. Field personnel will wear sturdy outer gloves when handling sharp or rough-surfaced objects.

5.2.1 Underground Utility Hazards

An underground utility check via the Idaho Dig Line (IDL) shall be performed prior to initiating any subsurface investigation or work. The check will include the items marked below with an X:

__X____IDL Note: The dig line must be notified at least 2 working days before any subsurface work begins (800-342-1585). The confirmation number will be recorded in project field notes.

______Private Locator

______Plans Check.

______Geophysical Survey.

5.2.2 Electrical Hazards

Whenever possible, field personnel will avoid working under over high-voltage lines. The SS is responsible for documenting a determination of the voltage and minimum approach distance to any potentially energized electrical distribution line. Lines must be confirmed to be deenergized when minimum approach distances cannot be met. The following are minimum clearances for overhead high-voltage lines.

Normal Voltage (phase to phase)	Minimum Required Clearance (feet)
less than or equal to 50,000	10
more than 50,000	10 + 0.4 inch per kV

(Reference: WAC 296-24-963)

To prevent electrocution hazards from utilization equipment, all electrical extension cords will be rated for the combined amperage of the equipment they power, and must be factory listed as rated SJOW or STOW (an "-A" extension is acceptable for either) and inspected prior to use for defects in the cord and plugs. Any reduction in the original jacket, gap between the strain relief, or any evidence of overheating (cord discoloration or melting) will result in the immediate destruction of the cord and replacement as necessary. The following safe work practices will also be enforced.

- No exposed energized conductors operating above 50 volts to ground will be allowed unless properly guarded from contact by unqualified persons.
- Electrical distribution systems and repairs to utilization equipment operating above 50 volts to ground will be performed only by a qualified licensed electrician.
- All portable power tools will be inspected for defects before use and be of a double-insulated design.
- Any generator brought to the work area will be grounded to a suitable earth and will be equipped with overcurrent protection.
- All extension cords running outside will be protected by a ground-fault circuit interrupter, which will be tested daily.
- No extension cords will be routed through walls, ceilings, doors, or windows.

5.2.3 Noise Hazards

Field personnel will wear hearing protection when working near large heavy equipment, such as drill rigs or earth movers, or in other noisy conditions. Hearing protection will be worn when two people standing within 3 feet of each other cannot communicate at normal conversational voice levels. This measure is designed to prevent hearing loss that can occur when daily 8-hour time weighted average noise exposures meet or exceed 85 decibels (dBA) [29 CFR § 1910.95(b)(2)].

Work will be limited to the hours of 7 AM to 7 PM, during which normal construction noise impacts are permitted.

5.2.4 Heat Stress Hazards

Heat stress is a slight to moderate hazard during the summer months in Idaho, but becomes a significant hazard for workers wearing protective clothing under certain conditions. Heat stress may affect workers to varying degrees. The signs, symptoms, and treatment of these varying degrees of heat stress are summarized below.

- <u>Heat rash</u> may result from exposure to heat or humid air.
- <u>Heat cramps</u> are caused by heavy sweating with inadequate electrolyte replacement. Signs and symptoms include muscle spasms and pain in the hands, feet, and abdomen. Persons experiencing these symptoms should rest in a cooler area, drink cool (not cold) liquids, and gently massage cramped muscles.
- <u>Heat exhaustion</u> occurs from increased stress on various body organs and may include inadequate blood circulation due to cardiovascular insufficiency or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include pale, cool, moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; and fainting. Persons experiencing these symptoms should lie down in a cooler area, drink cool liquids with electrolytes (Gatorade, etc.), remove any protective clothing, and cool body with wet compresses at forehead, back and neck, and/or armpits.
- <u>Heat stroke</u> is the most serious form of heat stress. Temperature regulation fails and the body temperature rises to critical levels. Immediate action must be taken to cool the body before serious injury and death occur. Competent medical help must be obtained. Signs and symptoms are red, hot, usually dry skin; lack of or reduced perspiration; nausea; dizziness and confusion; strong, rapid pulse; and coma.

From May 1 to September 30, if physically demanding field work will occur in the combination of temperatures and clothing/PPE ensembles shown in the table below, actions will be taken to prevent heat stress among the affected workers.

OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE ACTION LEVELS

Nonbreathing clothes, including vapor- and chemical-resistant suits (Levels B and A, and impermeable raingear)..**52° F**

Double-layer woven clothes, including coveralls, jackets, and sweatshirts ....**77° F**

All other clothing ....**89° F**

To prevent heat stress, at least one quart per person-hour of cool potable water will be readily available via individual cups, and field personnel will be encouraged to drink plenty of fluids and take periodic work breaks in hot weather. The SSO will promptly consult with the PHSO, and a radial pulse monitoring method will be implemented to ensure that adequate work-rest cycles will be established to manage heat stress potential among the affected workers. The following chart indicates the relative risk of heat stress at combinations of temperature and relative humidity.

Combined temperature and humidity conditions that result in a heat index exceeding 100° will trigger mandatory radial pulse monitoring and heat stress management.

Temperature (°F)

Relative Humidity (%)	80	82	84	86	88	90	92	94	96	98	100	102	104	106	108	110
40	80	81	83	85	88	91	94	97	101	105	109	114	119	124	130	136
45	80	82	84	87	89	93	96	100	104	109	114	119	124	130	137	
50	81	83	85	88	91	95	99	103	108	113	118	124	131	137		
55	81	84	86	89	93	97	101	106	112	117	124	130	137			
60	82	84	88	91	95	100	105	110	116	123	129	137				
65	82	85	89	93	98	103	108	114	121	128	136					
70	83	86	90	95	100	105	112	119	126	134						
75	84	88	92	97	103	109	116	124	132							
80	84	89	94	100	106	113	121	129								
85	85	90	96	102	110	117	126	135								
90	86	91	98	105	113	122	131									
95	86	93	100	108	117	127										
100	87	95	103	112	121	132										

Likelihood of Heat Disorders with Prolonged Exposure or Strenuous Activity

Caution | Extreme Caution | Danger | Extreme Danger

5.2.5 Cold Stress Hazards

Exposure to even moderate levels of cold can cause the body's internal temperature to drop to a dangerously low level. This is called hypothermia, and is a significant hazard in the fall, winter, and spring months in Idaho. Exposure to temperatures below freezing can cause frostbite of hands, feet, and face.

Symptoms of hypothermia include:

- vague, slow, slurred speech;
- forgetfulness, memory lapses;
- inability to use hands;
- frequent stumbling;
- drowsiness.

To prevent hypothermia, field personnel will stay dry and avoid exposure. Field personnel will be encouraged to wear sufficient clothing in layers such that outer clothing is wind- and waterproof and inner layers retain warmth (wool or polypropylene). Field personnel will keep hands and feet well protected at all times.

5.2.6 Sunburn Hazards

Skin exposure to ultraviolet radiation can result in sunburn. Field personnel will use long-sleeved shirts, hats, and sunscreen to protect against sunburn.

5.2.7 Drilling Hazards

Drilling hazards include noise, heavy equipment operation, rotating/moving parts, pressurized hydraulic lines, and slip/trip/fall hazards. Non-drilling personnel should stay away from the area around the borehole during drilling. Hard hats and safety glasses shall be worn by all personnel within 30 feet of the raised mast of an operating drill rig. All personnel will be instructed as to the location of the "kill switch" on the drill rig.

5.2.8 Confined Spaces

No confined space entries are anticipated for this project. If entry into a confined space is required, the PHSO must be consulted and a confined space entry plan prepared and followed prior to anyone entering the space.

5.2.9 Heavy Equipment

Personnel working in the vicinity of operating equipment and traffic will wear high-visibility safety vests and maintain safe distances from the equipment to avoid contact with moving equipment parts, such as spinning augers, backhoe/excavator arms and buckets (be aware of swing radius), tires, tracks, etc. Field personnel will be sure heavy equipment operators can see them or know where they are whenever they are within strike distance of the equipment. Equipment will only be approached from the front or side of the cab, and eye contact will be made with the equipment operator and their acknowledgement that it is safe to approach will be obtained prior to approaching the cab. Ground personnel will avoid unnecessary proximity to pressurized hydraulic lines, which can unexpectedly burst while working under load.

5.2.10 Traffic Hazards

Truck operations in the work area pose a significant hazard to ground workers. High-visibility safety vests will be worn at all times, and trucks in the work area will comply with the inspection requirements for controls and safety features as outlined for heavy equipment in Section 5.2.10. A speed limit of 5 miles per hour on the Site will be enforced by the SS. Trucks will only be approached from the front or side of the cab, and eye contact with the operator will be made prior to entering the strike radius of the vehicle. Loads leaving the work area will be securely covered to prevent loss of material on the highway.

Activities at the Site that occur in or adjacent to the public right-of-way will be conducted only under an approved traffic control plan incorporating the current recommendations of the U.S. Department of Transportation manual on uniform traffic control devices.

The boring sub-contractor will perform traffic control in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and Federal Highway Standards.

5.2.11 Insects and Wildlife

Bees and other insects may be encountered during the planned activities. Persons with allergies to bees will make the SS and SSO aware of their allergies and will avoid areas where bees are identified. Black widow and brown recluse spiders are occasionally encountered in dry, dark areas. Field personnel will maintain a safe distance from any urban wildlife encountered, including raccoons and rodents, to preclude a bite from a sick or injured animal. Personnel will not put ungloved hands into dark places that could contain spiders, and will use tools to lift covers from catch basins and monitoring wells. In order to avoid contact with bees, wasps, spiders, and mosquitoes, field personnel will wear gloves and long sleeved shirts as needed. No contact with blood-borne pathogens is anticipated.

5.3 GENERAL HAZARDS

In working with or around any hazardous or potentially hazardous substances or situations, field personnel should plan all activities before starting any task. Field personnel shall identify health and safety hazards involved with the work planned and consult with the PHSO or SSO as to how the task can be performed in the safest manner, if he/she has any uncertainties.

Common field safety hazards include slip/trip/fall hazards, sharp or rough-surface equipment, debris and tools, and hazards associated with working around heavy equipment. All field personnel will adhere to the following general safety rules.

- Wear protective equipment and clothing, when required.
- Wear a hard hat and safety glasses in all construction areas.
- Wear sturdy work boots or shoes at the site. Shoes or boots with steel toes and shanks are required when working around heavy loads, heavy equipment, or in areas where construction debris that contains nails or screws is present.
- Do not eat, drink, or use tobacco or cosmetics in restricted work areas.
- Prevent splashing of liquids containing chemicals, and minimize emissions of dust.
- Prevent back injury by never lifting or carrying a load that is heavier than you can comfortably handle. When lifting heavy objects, bend the knees and use the leg muscles, and get assistance when necessary.
- Keep all heat and ignition sources away from combustible liquids, gases, or any flammable materials. When working in areas where combustible gases are present, use only intrinsically safe (non-sparking) equipment.
- Be familiar with the physical characteristics of the work area, including:
  1. wind direction in relation to restricted work areas;
  2. accessibility of other personnel, equipment, and vehicles;
  3. areas of known or suspected chemicals in soil, surface water, or groundwater;
  4. access;
  5. nearest water sources; and
  6. location of communication devices.
- Limit personnel and equipment in restricted work areas (Exclusion Zone and Contaminant Reduction Zone; see Section 8.1) to the number necessary to perform the task at hand. The buddy system will apply when working in restricted work areas.

- Dispose of all wastes generated during investigative activities as directed by the Project Manager.
- Inspect power cords for damage such as cuts and frays. Suspend cords only with nylon rope or plastic “S” hooks.
- When in doubt of your safety, it is better to overprotect.
- Practice defensive driving.
- When field activities include the use of a drill rig, all field personnel should know the location of the “kill switch.”
- Wear sturdy outer gloves when handling sharp or rough-surfaced objects.
- Keep a first-aid kit in the work area and/or in a field vehicle when performing field work.

6.0 AIR MONITORING

This section defines the air monitoring necessary to protect workers on site from overexposure, in accordance with applicable federal and state rules. Site characterization data indicate that inorganics, SVOCs, VOCs, TPH, and PCBs are present in the site soils and groundwater. Based upon analytical data from the previous investigations, airborne VOCs will not pose a significant inhalation hazard outside of confined spaces in equilibrium with the contaminated media. No confined space entries are anticipated for this project. Because VOCs pose the only potential inhalation hazard to AMEC Geomatrix personnel, the following air monitoring equipment will be used to screen for VOC emissions and exposures.

_X Photoionization Detector (PID)

The type and frequency of air monitoring for each work task is specified below. Monitoring will be repeated any time odors are detected in the breathing zone of site workers. Air monitoring instruments will be calibrated and maintained according to manufacturer's specifications. Monitoring will occur in the breathing zone of the most-affected worker, although area results can be used to supplement the required breathing zone monitoring. Calibration information and air monitoring results will be recorded in project field notes.

Task	Instrument	Frequency
Soil sampling	PID	When collecting sample
Oversight of soil boring advancement	PID	During drilling

6.1 ACTION LEVELS

Should air monitoring indicate that vapors exceed the following action levels, a respiratory protection program for the site will be developed in a separate addendum.

The SS or SSO will take the following actions when air monitoring indicates that concentrations exceed the following action levels are sustained for more than ONE minute in the breathing zone of any worker:

AIR MONITORING ACTION LEVELS

PID Monitor Reading (ppm) sustained more >1 min in breathing zone	Action
≤ 5	Continue periodic monitoring
> 5	Stop work and implement controls to reduce exposure (consult PHSO).
≥ 50	Stop work and consult PHSO to develop additional controls and/or a respiratory protection addendum to the plan

If workers suspect significant chemical exposures (e.g., detect unusual odors, develop symptoms of occupational exposure to the site contaminants) or have other unexplained adverse health effects (e.g., dizziness, nausea), workers will be encouraged to stop work and notify the PHSO

7.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

At a minimum, a modified Level D PPE ensemble will be used with the main objective to prevent unnecessary dermal exposure. The PHSO will be consulted to up- or downgrade the PPE requirements if conditions warrant. The following PPE is required, unless conditions change.

CONSTRUCTION TASKS

PPE Required[1]	Soil Sampling	Well Abandonment and Installation	Water Level Measurements
Steel-Toe/Shank Boots (Rubber)	O	Av	O
Steel-Toe/Shank Boots (Leather)	X	X	X
Hard Hat	X	X	X
Safety Glasses/Goggles	X	X	X
Face Shield (for pressure washing)		Av	
Ear Plugs	Av	X	O
Gloves (Inner and Outer)	Av	Av	O
Gloves (Inner Only)	X	X	X
Tyvek Coverall (permeable)	Av	Av	O
Saranex Coverall			
High-visibility Vest	X	X	X
Respirator (organic vapor cartridge)	Av	Av	Av
Other (specify)			

<u>Abbreviations</u>
Av = Have available at work site
O = PPE Optional
X = PPE Required

This page intentionally left blank.

8.0 ACCESS CONTROL

The purpose of access control is to minimize potential exposure to hazards, to prevent vandalism and access by children and other unauthorized persons, and to provide adequate facilities for workers. Fencing, barriers, and/or flaggers will be used to safeguard workers from vehicular traffic, railcars, and heavy equipment. A daily field log will be maintained by the SS. The field log will include a list of all persons present, and will be updated whenever a visitor or contractor is allowed in the work area. Arrival and departure times will be noted to enable an accurate roll call to occur in the event of an emergency.

Work area controls and decontamination areas will be provided to limit the potential for chemical exposure associated with work activities. The support zone for the work area is considered to be all areas outside the work area and decontamination areas. Readily available restroom and washing facilities will be identified by the SS and maintained in hygienic conditions at all times.

8.1 WORK AREA

An exclusion zone (EZ) will be set up around each excavation work area or other location with exposed contaminated soils. Only authorized personnel shall be permitted access to the EZ. The EZ will be demarcated with barrier hazard tape or fencing as needed to effectively limit unauthorized access. No eating, drinking, or smoking is allowed in the EZ. Egress from the EZ will only be through a contamination reduction zone (CRZ)—unless warranted for imminent hazards during an emergency. A buddy system will be implemented at all times when workers are in the EZ and CRZ. In this system, for each worker in the EZ or CRZ, either another worker in that zone will be designated to keep an eye on them and maintain alertness for imminent hazards and symptoms of distress, or a standby person will be outside the work zone in the appropriate PPE and ready to immediately enter the work area and assist the person in the work zone.

8.2 DECONTAMINATION AREAS

Equipment and personnel decontamination areas will be established up- or cross-wind and adjacent to the work exclusion zones. All equipment and tools used during work activities shall be decontaminated in the designated decontamination area. Decontamination procedures are described in Section 9.0 of this HASP.

8.3 COMMUNICATIONS

A field representative should contact the PM or office at least once a day while in the work area. Upon initial mobilization to the work area, cell phone signals will be checked for those phones available to the SS and SSO.

On-site communications will be by voice, hand-held radio, or cell phone. Under noisy conditions, or when electronic systems are ineffective, a written system of hand signals will be established by the SS and reviewed with all field personnel to enable basic communications among field staff.

9.0 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

Decontamination procedures will be implemented to prevent the spread of contamination from the exclusion zone into the surrounding support zone or to other locations. Decontamination will be done for all equipment and personnel leaving the EZ (with an exception for evacuating under life-threatening emergency situations).

9.1 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

For personnel, a decontamination station will be established at the upwind side of the EZ/CRZ boundary. Upon exiting the EZ, portable equipment will be placed on plastic sheeting for decontamination. The following steps will be performed to decontaminate personnel.

1. Brush loose mud and soil off boots, outer gloves, and Tyvek onto first sheeting zone.
2. Step into wash tub, then wash and scrub boots with long-handled brush and Alconox solution.
3. Lift and rinse boots and outer gloves with clean water sprayer, capture rinsate in wash tub, step onto clean sheeting.
4. Remove outer gloves and Tyvek, store for reuse, or containerize for characterization and disposal.
5. Remove respirator, hardhat, and safety glasses if contaminated; wipe down with Alconox and paper towels; rinse; and place on clean sheeting.
6. Remove inner gloves (dispose) and wipe down respirator with alcohol pads; place on clean sheeting.
7. Wash hands and face before eating, drinking, or smoking and at the end of the work day.

9.2 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES FOR EQUIPMENT/SAMPLING GEAR

Equipment decontamination will be at a separate CRZ for heavy equipment. Upon exiting the EZ, portable equipment and tools will be brushed free of loose mud and soil. Items that are water resistant will be scrubbed over a wash tub with a long-handled brush and Alconox solution, and then rinsed with a clean water sprayer. Items that are not water resistant will be wiped down with alcohol pads and paper towels.

Heavy equipment will be brushed down to remove loose soil and mud on a pad to capture contaminants. If necessary, the equipment will then be pressure-washed or steam-cleaned to remove accumulated contamination. All rinsate will be containerized for characterization and proper disposal.

This page intentionally left blank.

10.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE

This section defines the emergency action plan for the site. It will be rehearsed with all work area personnel and reviewed with visitors upon their initial visit to the work area, and whenever the plan is modified or the SS or SSO believe that field personnel are unclear about the appropriate emergency actions.

A muster point of refuge will be identified by the SS and communicated to the field team each day. This point will be clear of adjacent hazards and preferably up- or cross-wind for the entire day. In an emergency, all field personnel and visitors will evacuate to the muster point for roll call versus the daily log. It is important that each person present understands his or her role in an emergency, and that s/he remain calm and act efficiently to ensure everyone's safety.

After every emergency is resolved, the entire project team will meet and debrief on the incident—the purpose is not to fix blame, but to improve the planning and response to future emergencies. The debriefing will review the sequence of events, what was done well, and what can be improved. The debriefing will be documented in a written format and communicated to the PHSO. Modifications to the emergency plan will be approved by the PHSO.

Reasonably foreseeable emergency situations include medical emergencies, accidental release of hazardous materials (such as gasoline or diesel) or hazardous waste, and general emergencies such as fire, thunderstorm, flooding, and earthquake. Expected actions for each potential incident are outlined below.

10.1 MEDICAL EMERGENCIES

In the event of a medical emergency, the following procedures should be used.

1. Stop any imminent hazard if you can safely do it.
2. Remove ill, injured, or exposed person(s) from immediate danger if moving them will clearly not cause them harm, and no hazards exist to the rescuers.
3. Evacuate other personnel present to a safe place in an upwind or cross-wind direction until it is safe for work to resume.
4. If serious injury or life-threatening condition exists, call:

   911 – for paramedics, fire department, police

   Clearly describe the location, injury, and conditions to the dispatcher. Designate a person to go to the site entrance and direct emergency equipment to the injured person(s).

Provide the responders with a copy of this health and safety plan, to alert them to chemicals of potential concern.

5. Trained personnel may provide first aid/cardiopulmonary resuscitation if it is necessary and safe to do so. Remove contaminated clothing and PPE only if this can be done without endangering the injured person.

6. Call the PHSO and/or PM.

7. Immediately implement steps to prevent recurrence of the accident.

A map showing the nearest hospital location is shown at the end of this section. The address and contact information for the nearest hospital is shown below:

Benewah Community Hospital
229 South 7th Street
St Maries, Idaho
(208) 245-3212

Telephone number of nearest Poison Control Center: (800) 222-1222

10.2 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR WASTES

In the event of accidental release of hazardous materials, the following procedures should be used.

1. Evacuate all personnel to a safe place in an upwind direction until the PHSO determines that it is safe for work to resume.

2. Alert the client point of contact of the situation.

3. Instruct a designated person to contact the PHSO and PM and confirm a response.

4. Contain spill, if it is possible and it can be done safely.

5. If release is not stopped, contact 911 to alert the fire department.

6. Contact the Idaho Communication Center at (800) 632-8000 or (208) 846-7610. The center will activate Idaho's Emergency Response Network which consists of state and local agencies (including designated DEQ field personnel), and if necessary, the federal agencies.

7. Contact the U.S. Region 10 24-hour Emergency Response at (206) 553-1263 and the National Response Center at (800) 424-8802 to report the release.

8. Initiate cleanup.

10.3 GENERAL EMERGENCIES

The following procedures should be followed for general emergencies.

- In the case of fire, rapid flooding, explosion, earthquake, or other imminent hazard, work shall be halted and all field personnel will be immediately evacuated to a safe place. The local police/ fire department shall be notified by calling 911 if the emergency poses a continuing hazard.

- In the event of a thunderstorm, outdoor work will be discontinued until the threat of lightning has abated.

- During the incipient phase of a fire, the available fire extinguisher(s) may be used by persons trained in putting out fires, if it is safe for them to do so.

10.4 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

In the case of an emergency, the air horn or a vehicle horn will be used as needed to signal the emergency. One long (5-second) blast will be given as the emergency/stop work signal. If the air horn is not working, a vehicle horn and/or overhead waving of arms will be used to signal the emergency. In any emergency, all personnel will evacuate to the designated refuge area and await further instruction.

10.5 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

The following minimum emergency equipment will be readily available in the work area and functional at all times:

- First Aid Kit—Contents approved by the PHSO, including two bloodborne pathogen barriers;

- Sorbent material sufficient to contain the volume of the largest single container of hazardous materials (e.g., gas and diesel) brought to the work area;

- Two spare sets of PPE suitable for entering the EZ; and

- A copy of the current site-specific HASP.

Hospital Route

Avery Landing to Benewah Community Hospital

47.5 miles; 1 hour, 18 minutes

9:00 AM	0.0 mi	1 Depart near Avery on Local road(s) (East) for 0.4 mi
9:00 AM	0.4 mi	Turn RIGHT (South-West) onto Siberts Old River Rd for 131 yds
9:01 AM	0.5 mi	Road name changes to NF-50 for 1.9 mi
9:05 AM	2.3 mi	Bear RIGHT (West) onto NF-50 [Siberts Old River Rd] for 3.9 mi
9:11 AM	6.2 mi	Keep STRAIGHT onto NF-50 for 40.4 mi
10:16 AM	46.6 mi	Bear LEFT (South-East) onto SR-3 for 0.5 mi
10:17 AM	47.2 mi	Turn RIGHT (West) onto SR-5 [College Ave] for 87 yds
10:17 AM	47.2 mi	Turn RIGHT (North) onto SR-5 [4th St] for 109 yds
10:17 AM	47.3 mi	Turn LEFT (West) onto SR-5 [Main Ave] for 0.1 mi
10:18 AM	47.4 mi	Turn LEFT (South) onto S 7th St for 174 yds
10:18 AM	47.5 mi	2 Arrive Benewah Community Hospital [229 S 7th St, St Maries ID 83861, (208) 245-5551]

11.0 APPROVALS

______________________________ ______________

Project Manager Date

______________________________ ______________

Project Health & Safety Officer Date

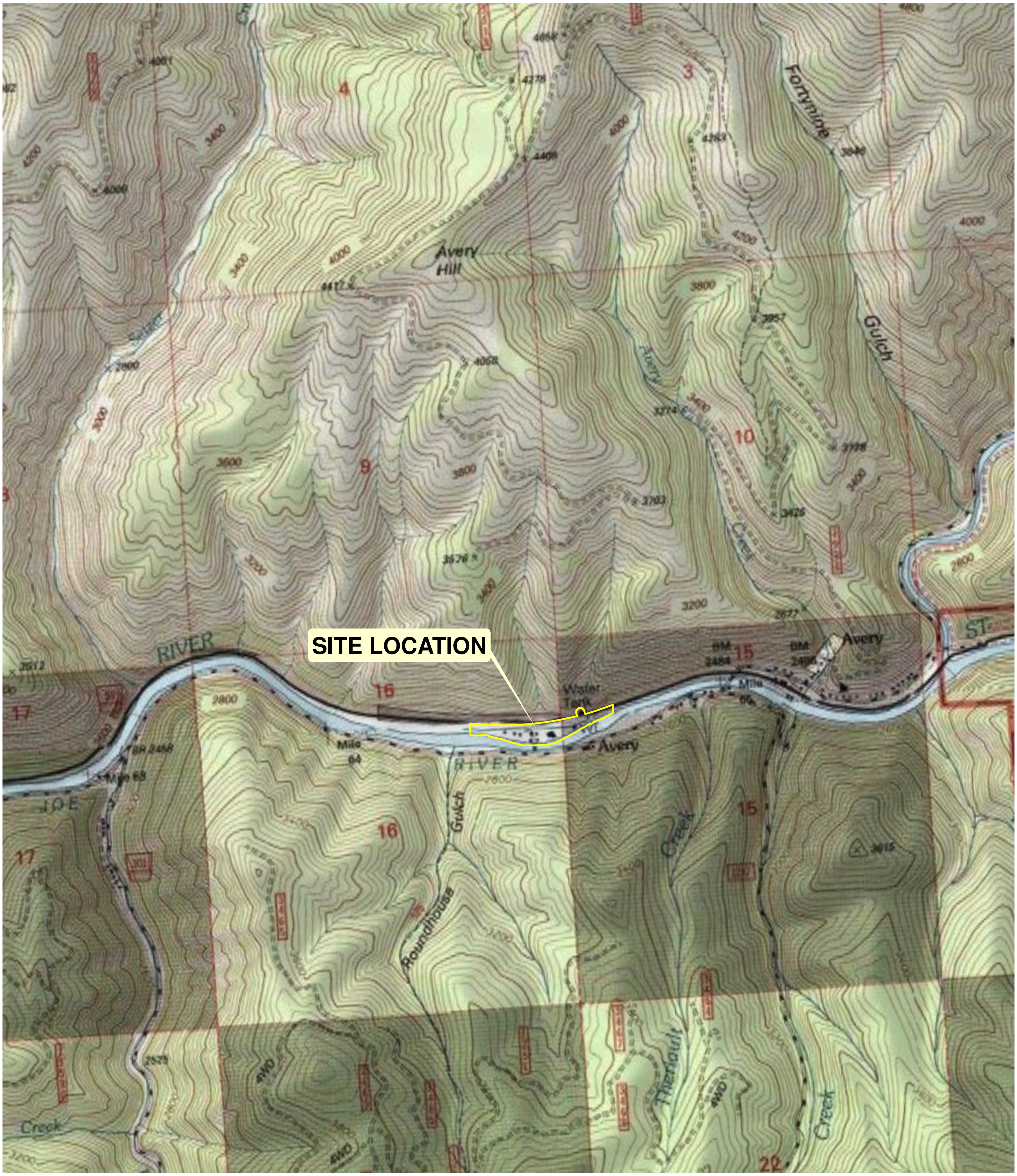
______________________________ ______________

Site Safety Officer Date

This page intentionally left blank.

FIGURES

CLIENT DRAFT



Note: Base map from U.S.G.S. Avery and Fishhook Creek, Idaho Quadrangles (7.5' Map Series)

N

0 1,000 2,000 Feet

SITE VICINITY MAP
Avery Landing Site
Avery, Idaho

By: APS	Date: 07/15/11	Project No. 16011
AMEC Geomatrix		Figure 1

S:\16011\001_CERCLA\GIS\Avery_VicinityMap.mxd

ATTACHMENT C-1

Project Health & Safety Field Meeting Form

SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
FHWA RIGHT-OF-WAY INVESTIGATION, AVERY LANDING
Avery, Idaho

PROJECT HEALTH AND SAFETY FIELD MEETING FORM

Date:______________________ Time: ______________ Project No.: SE1016011____

Project Name: FHWA Right-of-Way Investigation, Avery Landing,

Location: Avery, Idaho

Meeting Conducted by: ____

Topics Discussed:

Physical Hazards: ____

Chemical Hazards: ____

Personal Protection: ____

Decontamination: ____

Other:____

____

____

____

____

Emergency Information: ____

Hospital Location: 229 South 7th Street, St Maries, Idaho, 208-245-3212

Attendees

Name/Company (printed)	Signature

Meeting Conducted by: ______________________________

Signature

ATTACHMENT C-2

Material Data Safety Sheets

ALCONOX MSDS

Section 1 : MANUFACTURER INFORMATION

Product name: Alconox

Supplier: Same as manufacturer.

Manufacturer: Alconox, Inc.
30 Glenn St.
Suite 309
White Plains, NY 10603.

Manufacturer emergency phone number: 800-255-3924.
813-248-0585 (outside of the United States).

Manufacturer: Alconox, Inc.
30 Glenn St.
Suite 309
White Plains, NY 10603.

Supplier MSDS date: 2005/03/09

D.O.T. Classification: Not regulated.

Section 2 : HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

C.A.S.	CONCENTRATION %	Ingredient Name	T.L.V.	LD/50	LC/50
25155-30-0	10-30	SODIUM DODECYLBENZENESULFONATE	NOT AVAILABLE	438 MG/KG RAT ORAL 1330 MG/KG MOUSE ORAL	NOT AVAILABLE
497-19-8	7-13	SODIUM CARBONATE	NOT AVAILABLE	4090 MG/KG RAT ORAL 6600 MG/KG MOUSE ORAL	2300 MG/M3/2H RAT INHALATION 1200 MG/M3/2H MOUSE INHALATION
7722-88-5	10-30	TETRASODIUM PYROPHOSPHATE	5 MG/M3	4000 MG/KG RAT ORAL 2980 MG/KG MOUSE ORAL	NOT AVAILABLE
7758-29-4	10-30	SODIUM PHOSPHATE	NOT AVAILABLE	3120 MG/KG RAT ORAL 3100 MG/KG MOUSE ORAL >4640 MG/KG RABBIT DERMAL	NOT AVAILABLE

Section 2A : ADDITIONAL INGREDIENT INFORMATION

Note: (supplier).
CAS# 497-19-8: LD50 4020 mg/kg - rat oral.
CAS# 7758-29-4: LD50 3100 mg/kg - rat oral.

Section 3 : PHYSICAL / CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Physical state: Solid

Appearance & odor: Almost odourless.
White granular powder.

Odor threshold (ppm): Not available.

Vapour pressure (mmHg): Not applicable.

Vapour density (air=1): Not applicable.

By weight: Not available.

Evaporation rate (butyl acetate = 1): Not applicable.

Boiling point (°C): Not applicable.

Freezing point (°C): Not applicable.

pH: (1% aqueous solution).
9.5

Specific gravity @ 20 °C: (water = 1).
0.85 - 1.10

Solubility in water (%): 100 - > 10% w/w

Coefficient of water\oil dist.: Not available.

VOC: None

Section 4 : FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

Flammability: Not flammable.

Conditions of flammability: Surrounding fire.

Extinguishing media: Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, foam.
Water
Water fog.

Special procedures: Self-contained breathing apparatus required.
Firefighters should wear the usual protective gear.

Auto-ignition temperature: Not available.

Flash point (°C), method: None

Lower flammability limit (% vol): Not applicable.

Upper flammability limit (% vol): Not applicable.

Not available.

Sensitivity to mechanical impact: Not applicable.

Hazardous combustion products: Oxides of carbon (COx).
Hydrocarbons.

Rate of burning: Not available.

Explosive power: None

Section 5 : REACTIVITY DATA

Chemical stability:	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions of instability:	None known.
Hazardous polymerization:	Will not occur.
Incompatible substances:	Strong acids. Strong oxidizers.
Hazardous decomposition products:	See hazardous combustion products.

Section 6 : HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Route of entry:	Skin contact, eye contact, inhalation and ingestion.
<u>Effects of Acute Exposure</u>	
Eye contact:	May cause irritation.
Skin contact:	Prolonged contact may cause irritation.
Inhalation:	Airborne particles may cause irritation.
Ingestion:	May cause vomiting and diarrhea. May cause abdominal pain. May cause gastric distress.
Effects of chronic exposure:	Contains an ingredient which may be corrosive.
LD50 of product, species & route:	> 5000 mg/kg rat oral.
LC50 of product, species & route:	Not available for mixture, see the ingredients section.
Exposure limit of material:	Not available for mixture, see the ingredients section.
Sensitization to product:	Not available.
Carcinogenic effects:	Not listed as a carcinogen.
Reproductive effects:	Not available.
Teratogenicity:	Not available.
Mutagenicity:	Not available.
Synergistic materials:	Not available.
Medical conditions aggravated by exposure:	Not available.
<u>First Aid</u>	
Skin contact:	Remove contaminated clothing. Wash thoroughly with soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.
Eye contact:	Check for and remove contact lenses. Flush eyes with clear, running water for 15 minutes while holding eyelids open: if irritation persists, consult a physician.
Inhalation:	Remove victim to fresh air. Seek medical attention if symptoms persist.
Ingestion:	Dilute with two glasses of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do not induce vomiting, seek immediate medical attention.

Section 7 : PRECAUTIONS FOR SAFE HANDLING AND USE

Leak / Spill: Contain the spill.
Recover uncontaminated material for re-use.
Wear appropriate protective equipment.
Contaminated material should be swept or shoveled into appropriate waste container for disposal.

Waste disposal: In accordance with municipal, provincial and federal regulations.

Handling procedures and equipment: Protect against physical damage.
Avoid breathing dust.
Wash thoroughly after handling.
Keep out of reach of children.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.
Launder contaminated clothing prior to reuse.

Storage requirements: Keep containers closed when not in use.
Store away from strong acids or oxidizers.
Store in a cool, dry and well ventilated area.

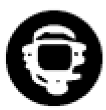
Section 8 : CONTROL MEASURES

Precautionary Measures

Gloves / Type:

Neoprene or rubber gloves.

Respiratory / Type:



If exposure limit is exceeded, wear a NIOSH approved respirator.

Eye / Type:

Safety glasses with side-shields.

Footwear / Type: Safety shoes per local regulations.

Clothing / Type: As required to prevent skin contact.

Other / Type: Eye wash facility should be in close proximity.
Emergency shower should be in close proximity.

Ventilation requirements: Local exhaust at points of emission.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET **CLIENT DRAFT**

03905
01 00

Section 1 -- PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NUMBER
03905

HMIS CODES	
Health	2*
Flammability	4
Reactivity	0

PRODUCT NAME
KRYLON* Industrial QUIK-MARK* Water-Based Inverted Marking Paint (APWA), Orange

MANUFACTURER'S NAME
THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY
Diversified Brands
Cleveland, OH 44115

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NO.
(216) 566-2917

DATE OF PREPARATION
22-OCT-06

INFORMATION TELEPHONE NO.
(800) 247-3266

Section 2 -- COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

% by WT	CAS No.	INGREDIENT		UNITS	VAPOR PRESSURE
15	74-98-6	Propane			
		ACGIH TLV	2500	ppm	760 mm
		OSHA PEL	1000	ppm	
7	106-97-8	Butane			
		ACGIH TLV	800	ppm	760 mm
		OSHA PEL	800	ppm	
7	110-54-3	Hexane			
		ACGIH TLV	50	ppm	127 mm
		OSHA PEL	50	ppm	
5	107-83-5	Isohexane Isomers			
		ACGIH TLV	500	ppm	317 mm
		ACGIH TLV	1000	ppm STEL	
		OSHA PEL	500	ppm	
		OSHA PEL	1000	ppm STEL	
4	64742-89-8	V. M. & P. Naphtha			
		ACGIH TLV	300	ppm	12 mm
		OSHA PEL	300	ppm	
		OSHA PEL	400	ppm STEL	
8	108-88-3	Toluene			
		ACGIH TLV	50	ppm (Skin)	22 mm
		OSHA PEL	100	ppm (Skin)	
		OSHA PEL	150	ppm (Skin) STEL	
0.9	100-41-4	Ethylbenzene			
		ACGIH TLV	100	ppm	7.1 mm
		ACGIH TLV	125	ppm STEL	
		OSHA PEL	100	ppm	
		OSHA PEL	125	ppm STEL	
5	1330-20-7	Xylene			
		ACGIH TLV	100	ppm	5.9 mm
		ACGIH TLV	150	ppm STEL	
		OSHA PEL	100	ppm	
		OSHA PEL	150	ppm STEL	

Continued on page 2

2	14807-96-6	Talc			
			ACGIH TLV	2	mg/m3 as Resp. Dust
			OSHA PEL	2	mg/m3 as Resp. Dust
2	471-34-1	Calcium Carbonate			
			ACGIH TLV	10	mg/m3 as Dust
			OSHA PEL	15	mg/m3 Total Dust
			OSHA PEL	5	mg/m3 Respirable Fraction

Section 3 -- HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE
INHALATION of vapor or spray mist.
EYE or SKIN contact with the product, vapor or spray mist.

EFFECTS OF OVEREXPOSURE
EYES: Irritation.
SKIN: Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause irritation.
INHALATION: Irritation of the upper respiratory system.
May cause nervous system depression. Extreme overexposure may result in unconsciousness and possibly death.

SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF OVEREXPOSURE
Headache, dizziness, nausea, and loss of coordination are indications of excessive exposure to vapors or spray mists.
Redness and itching or burning sensation may indicate eye or excessive skin exposure.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE
None generally recognized.

CANCER INFORMATION
For complete discussion of toxicology data refer to Section 11.

Section 4 -- FIRST AID MEASURES

EYES: Flush eyes with large amounts of water for 15 minutes.
Get medical attention.
SKIN: Wash affected area thoroughly with soap and water.
Remove contaminated clothing and launder before re-use.
INHALATION: If affected, remove from exposure. Restore breathing.
Keep warm and quiet.
INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting.
Get medical attention immediately.

Section 5 -- FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT	LEL	UEL
Propellant < 0 F	0.9	9.5

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
Carbon Dioxide, Dry Chemical, Alcohol Foam

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS
Closed containers may explode (due to the build-up of pressure) when exposed to extreme heat.
Application to hot surfaces requires special precautions.
During emergency conditions overexposure to decomposition products may cause a health hazard. Symptoms may not be immediately apparent. Obtain medical attention.

Continued on page 3

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES

Full protective equipment including self-contained breathing apparatus should be used.

Water spray may be ineffective. If water is used, fog nozzles are preferable. Water may be used to cool closed containers to prevent pressure build-up and possible autoignition or explosion when exposed to extreme heat.

Section 6 -- ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED

Remove all sources of ignition. Ventilate the area.

Remove with inert absorbent.

Section 7 -- HANDLING AND STORAGE

STORAGE CATEGORY

Not Available

PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN HANDLING AND STORAGE

Keep away from heat, sparks, and open flame. Vapors will accumulate readily and may ignite explosively.

During use and until all vapors are gone: Keep area ventilated - Do not smoke - Extinguish all flames, pilot lights, and heaters - Turn off stoves, electric tools and appliances, and any other sources of ignition.

Consult NFPA Code. Use approved Bonding and Grounding procedures.

Contents under pressure. Do not puncture, incinerate, or expose to temperature above 120F. Heat from sunlight, radiators, stoves, hot water, and other heat sources could cause container to burst. Do not take internally. Keep out of the reach of children.

Section 8 -- EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN USE

Use only with adequate ventilation.

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid breathing vapor and spray mist.

Wash hands after using.

This coating may contain materials classified as nuisance particulates (listed "as Dust" in Section 2) which may be present at hazardous levels only during sanding or abrading of the dried film. If no specific dusts are listed in Section 2, the applicable limits for nuisance dusts are ACGIH TLV 10 mg/m3 (total dust), 3 mg/m3 (respirable fraction), OSHA PEL 15 mg/m3 (total dust), 5 mg/m3 (respirable fraction).

VENTILATION

Local exhaust preferable. General exhaust acceptable if the exposure to materials in Section 2 is maintained below applicable exposure limits. Refer to OSHA Standards 1910.94, 1910.107, 1910.108.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

If personal exposure cannot be controlled below applicable limits by ventilation, wear a properly fitted organic vapor/particulate respirator approved by NIOSH/MSHA for protection against materials in Section 2.

When sanding or abrading the dried film, wear a dust/mist respirator approved by NIOSH/MSHA for dust which may be generated from this product, underlying paint, or the abrasive.

Continued on page 4

PROTECTIVE GLOVES
None required for normal application of aerosol products where minimal skin contact is expected. For long or repeated contact, wear chemical resistant gloves.
EYE PROTECTION
Wear safety spectacles with unperforated sideshields.
OTHER PRECAUTIONS
Intentional misuse by deliberately concentrating and inhaling the contents can be harmful or fatal.

Section 9 -- PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PRODUCT WEIGHT	6.63 lb/gal 793 g/l
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	0.80
BOILING POINT	<0 - 325 F <-18 - 162 C
MELTING POINT	Not Available
VOLATILE VOLUME	93 %
EVAPORATION RATE	Faster than ether
VAPOR DENSITY	Heavier than air
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	N.A.
pH	7.0

VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (VOC Theoretical - As Packaged)
Volatile Weight 52.74% Less Water and Federally Exempt Solvents

Section 10 -- STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

STABILITY -- Stable
CONDITIONS TO AVOID
None known.
INCOMPATIBILITY
None known.
HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS
By fire: Carbon Dioxide, Carbon Monoxide
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION
Will not occur

Continued on page 5

Section 11 -- TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

CHRONIC HEALTH HAZARDS

Ethylbenzene is classified by IARC as possibly carcinogenic to humans (2B) based on inadequate evidence in humans and sufficient evidence in laboratory animals. Lifetime inhalation exposure of rats and mice to high ethylbenzene concentrations resulted in increases in certain types of cancer, including kidney tumors in rats and lung and liver tumors in mice. These effects were not observed in animals exposed to lower concentrations. There is no evidence that ethylbenzene causes cancer in humans.

Prolonged and repeated exposure to Hexane may cause damage to nerve tissue of the arms and legs (peripheral neuropathy), resulting in muscular weakness and loss of sensation. This effect may be increased by the presence of Methyl Ethyl Ketone.

Prolonged overexposure to solvent ingredients in Section 2 may cause adverse effects to the liver, urinary, cardiovascular and reproductive systems.

Reports have associated repeated and prolonged overexposure to solvents with permanent brain and nervous system damage.

TOXICOLOGY DATA

CAS No.	Ingredient Name				
74-98-6	Propane				
		LC50	RAT	4HR	Not Available
		LD50	RAT		Not Available
106-97-8	Butane				
		LC50	RAT	4HR	Not Available
		LD50	RAT		Not Available
110-54-3	Hexane				
		LC50	RAT	4HR	Not Available
		LD50	RAT		28700 mg/kg
107-83-5	Isohexane Isomers				
		LC50	RAT	4HR	Not Available
		LD50	RAT		Not Available
64742-89-8	V. M. & P. Naphtha				
		LC50	RAT	4HR	Not Available
		LD50	RAT		Not Available
108-88-3	Toluene				
		LC50	RAT	4HR	4000 ppm
		LD50	RAT		5000 mg/kg
100-41-4	Ethylbenzene				
		LC50	RAT	4HR	Not Available
		LD50	RAT		3500 mg/kg
1330-20-7	Xylene				
		LC50	RAT	4HR	5000 ppm
		LD50	RAT		4300 mg/kg
14807-96-6	Talc				
		LC50	RAT	4HR	Not Available
		LD50	RAT		Not Available
471-34-1	Calcium Carbonate				
		LC50	RAT	4HR	Not Available
		LD50	RAT		Not Available

Continued on page 6

Section 12 -- ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ECOTOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data available.

Section 13 -- DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD

Waste from this product may be hazardous as defined under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261.

Waste must be tested for ignitability to determine the applicable EPA hazardous waste numbers.

Do not incinerate. Depressurize container. Dispose of in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial, and Local regulations regarding pollution.

Section 14 -- TRANSPORT INFORMATION

No data available.

Section 15 -- REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 313 (40 CFR 372.65C) SUPPLIER NOTIFICATION

CAS No.	CHEMICAL/COMPOUND	% by WT	% Element
110-54-3	Hexane	7	
108-88-3	Toluene	8	
100-41-4	Ethylbenzene	0.8	
1330-20-7	Xylene	5	

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65

WARNING: This product contains chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm.

TSCA CERTIFICATION

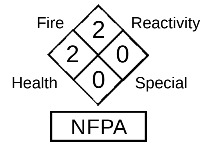
All chemicals in this product are listed, or are exempt from listing, on the TSCA Inventory.

Section 16 -- OTHER INFORMATION

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Canadian Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all of the information required by the CPR.

The above information pertains to this product as currently formulated, and is based on the information available at this time. Addition of reducers or other additives to this product may substantially alter the composition and hazards of the product. Since conditions of use are outside our control, we make no warranties, express or implied, and assume no liability in connection with any use of this information.

CLIENT DRAFT



MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Manufacturer:	WD-40 Company
Address:	1061 Cudahy Place (92110) P.O. Box 80607 San Diego, California 92138-0607
Telephone:	
Emergency only:	1-(800) 424-9300 (CHEMTREC)
Information:	(619) 275-1400
Chemical Name:	Organic Mixture
Trade Name:	WD-40 Aerosol

II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

Chemical Name	CAS Number	%	Exposure Limit ACGIH/OSHA
Aliphatic Petroleum Distillates	8052-41-3	45-50	100 ppm PEL
Petroleum Base Oil	64742-65-0	15-25	5 mg/M^3 TWA (mist)
LVP Hydrocarbon Fluid	64742-47-8	12-18	1200 mg/M^3 TWA
Carbon Dioxide	124-38-9	2-3	5000 ppm PEL
Non-hazardous Ingredients		‹ 10	

III. PHYSICAL DATA

Boiling Point:	323°F (minimum)	Evaporation Rate:	Not determined
Vapor Density (air=1):	Greater than 1	Vapor Pressure:	110 ±5 PSI @ 70°F
Solubility in Water:	insoluble	Appearance:	Light amber
Specific Gravity (H_20=1):	0.817 @ 72°F	Odor:	Characteristic odor
Percent Volatile (volume):	74%	VOC:	412 grams/liter (49.5%)

IV. FIRE AND EXPLOSION

Flash Point:	131°F Tag Closed Cup
Flammable Limits:	(Solvent Portion) [Lel] 1.0% [Uel] 6.0%
Extinguishing Media:	CO_2, Dry Chemical, Foam.
Special Fire Fighting Procedures:	Contents Under Pressure
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:	FLAMMABLE - U.F.C. level 3 AEROSOL

V. HEALTH HAZARD / ROUTE(S) OF ENTRY

Threshold Limit Value Aliphatic Petroleum Distillates (Stoddard Solvent) lowest TLV (ACGIH 100 ppm.)

Symptoms of Overexposure

- **Inhalation (Breathing):** May cause anesthesia, headache, dizziness, nausea and upper respiratory irritation.
- **Skin contact:** May cause drying of skin and/or irritation.
- **Eye contact**: May cause irritation, tearing and redness.
- **Ingestion (Swallowed):** May caused irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

First Aid Emergency Procedures

- **Ingestion (Swallowed):** Do not induce vomiting, seek medical attention.
- **Eye Contact:** Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for 15 minutes.
- **Skin Contact:** Wash with soap and water.
- **Inhalation (Breathing):** Remove to fresh air. Give artificial respiration if necessary. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen.

Pre-existing medical conditions such as eye, skin and respiratory disorders may be aggravated by exposure.

DANGER!

- **Aspiration Hazard:** If swallowed, can enter lungs and may cause chemical pneumonitis. Do not induce vomiting. Call Physician immediately.

Suspected Cancer Agent The components in this mixture have been found to be noncarcinogenic by NTP, IARC and OSHA

Yes___ No_X_

CLIENT DRAFT

VI. REACTIVITY DATA

Stability:	Stable _X_	Unstable____
Conditions to avoid:	NA	
Incompatibility:	Strong oxidizing agents	
Hazardous decomposition products:	Thermal decomposition may yield carbon monoxide and/or carbon dioxide.	
Hazardous polymerization:	May occur ____	Will not occur_X_

VII. SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

Spill Response Procedures

Spill unlikely from aerosol cans. Leaking cans should be placed in plastic bag or open pail until pressure has dissipated.

Waste Disposal Method

Empty aerosol cans should not be punctured or incinerated; bury in land fill. Liquid should be incinerated or buried in land fill. Dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

VIII. SPECIAL HANDLING INFORMATION

Ventilation:	Sufficient to keep solvent vapor less than TLV.
Respiratory Protection:	Advised when concentrations exceed TLV.
Protective Gloves:	Advised to prevent possible skin irritation.
Eye Protection:	Approved eye protections to safeguard against potential eye contact, irritation or injury.
Other Protective Equipment:	None required.

IX. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

Keep from sources of ignition. Avoid excessive inhalation of spray particles, do not take internally. Do not puncture, incinerate or store container above 120°F. Exposure to heat may cause bursting. Keep can away from electrical current or battery terminals. Electrical arcing can cause burn-through (puncture) which may result in flash fire, causing serious injury. Keep from children.

X.TRANSPORTATION DATA (49 CFR 172.101)

Domestic Surface

Description:	Consumer Commodity
Hazard Class:	ORM-D
ID No:	None
Label Required:	Consumer commodity (ORM-D)

XI. REGULATORY INFORMATION

All ingredients for this product are listed on the TSCA inventory.

SARA Title III chemicals:	None
California Prop 65 chemicals:	None
CERCLA reportable quantity:	None
RCRA hazardous waste no:	D001 (Ignitable)

SIGNATURE: Peter Fougner Peter P Fougner TITLE: Director of Global Quality Assurance

REVISION DATE: December, 2004 SUPERSEDES: November, 2003

NA: Not applicable NDA: No data available < = Less than > = More than

We believe the statements, technical information and recommendations contained herein are reliable. However, the data is provided without warranty, expressed or implied. It is the user's responsibility both to determine safe conditions for use of this product and assume loss, damage or expense, direct or consequential, arising from its use. Before using product, read label.

ATTACHMENT C-3

Job Safety Analyses

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

JSA #

Project Name:	Avery Landing	Project No:	SE0116011.00003	Date:	7/18/11
Task:	Drilling, Sampling, Installation of MW	Task Location:	Avery, ID		

For this Project and Task, this document is a Certification of Hazard Assessment

Completed by:	Nick Bacher	Reviewed by:	Tim Reinhardt
Notes:			

Task	Hazard	Risk Control Method
Mobilization To Site	Driving accidents	Vehicle to be fit for purpose and well maintained.
		Loads to be secure and not to exceed vehicle specifications or legal limits.
		Driver to be licensed, trained and medically fit
		Driver to be rested and alert
		Minimize cell phone use
		PLAN YOUR ROUTE AHEAD OF TIME
		Driver must not be under the influence of alcohol, drugs or medication that impairs ability to drive vehicle.
Set Up Work Site	Auto / public traffic	Notify attendant or site manager / owner of work activities and location.
		Work location to be barricaded off
		High visible clothing to be worn at all times while in operational areas
	Uneven or unstable ground	Visually examine site prior to entry.
Soil Boring / Drilling		Set-up adequate exclusion zone – only trained, inducted and authorized personnel within this area
	Struck by, caught by	Stay clear of rotating auger / equipment – no hands, feet, loose clothes, or any body part to be near rotating equipment. Rotation to stop for sampling etc. Avoid exposure to burst hazard from pressurized hydraulic lines
	Impact by suspended loads	Do not walk under suspended loads
	Hearing damage from high noise levels	USE HEARING PROTECTION (EAR MUFFS OR EAR PLUGS) IF normal conversation difficult to hear at 3 feet
	Vapors and airborne particulates	MONITOR AIR CONCENTRATIONS per air monitoring plan
		Stop work if hazardous conditions identified – reassess and take the necessary precautions.
		Wear appropriate PPE including face shield / safety glasses, dust masks or respirators, long sleeve shirts and pants.
	Slip, trip & fall	Keep work area tidy and clean – remove excess cuttings.
		Keep work surfaces dry where possible
		Wear appropriate PPE including non-slip soles or rubber boots if working on wet or slick surfaces
	Slip, trip & fall	Stay aware of footing and do not run
	Heat / cold stress	Take regular breaks on hot days or if feeling faint or overexerted
		Consume adequate food / beverages (water / sports drink)
		If possible, adjust work schedule to avoid temperature extremes
	Hazard from Striking Underground Services	Call local 1-call utility locator at least 2 days in advance of field work.
		Augment 1-call with professional cable locator to locate and identify all services in potential drilling area.
		Develop and review checklist of all potential utilities serving site and structures, and positively locate them.

		Due diligence review of active and historic utility lines and subsurface structures with site representatives.
		Near suspected unlocated utilities, hand excavate or air knife to potential utility depth.
		Hand excavate or air knife to potential depth when within 2 feet of know utility lines.
		Inspect initial 3 feet of cuttings for utility bedding material .
	UV exposure	Wear correct PPE (neck to toe clothing & sun block, as needed)
	Lifting heavy equipment	Do not lift or move heavy equipment without assistance
		Use proper bending / lifting techniques by lifting with arms and legs and not with back. Keep back straight while lifting
		Take breaks if feeling faint or over exerted
	Muscle strain injury	Use correct manual lifting methods.
		Driller to manage soil sampling.
Soil Sampling	Handling contaminated materials / soils / groundwater	Wear appropriate PPE including nitrile gloves, safety glasses and neck to toe clothing.
	Sharp sampling tools	Use correct tools for opening split spoon sampler / push tubes, don't use excessive force and keep body parts clear of tool path if it slips.
	Vapors and dusts	Monitor per air monitoring plan
		Work upwind of sampling area if possible
Monitoring well installation	Pinch points	Watch for pinch points when assembling and installing well pieces
	Slip, trip & fall	Keep work area tidy and clean –remove excess cuttings.
		Keep work surfaces dry where possible
		Wear appropriate PPE including non-slip rubber boots if working on wet or slick surfaces